# Synthetic and structure-activity relationship studies of cytotoxic marine natural products, aplyronine A and swinhoeisterol A 

Atsuhiro TAKANO

February 2019

# Synthetic and structure-activity relationship studies of cytotoxic marine natural products, aplyronine A and swinhoeisterol A 

Atsuhiro TAKANO<br>Doctoral program in Chemistry

Submitted to the Graduate School of

Pure and Applied Sciences
Inpartial Fulfillment of the Requirements
For the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in
Science
at the

University of Tsukuba

## Table of contents

Table of contents ..... i
Acknowledgement ..... ii
List of abbreviations and acronyms ..... iv
Chapter 1. General introduction
1-1.Natural product chemistry ..... 1
1-2.Cancer and drug discovery ..... 2
References ..... 5
Chapter 2. Structure-activity relationship study of aplyronine A by hybridization with swinholide
A
2-1. Introduction ..... 7
2-2. Synthetic strategy ..... 13
2-3. Synthesis of C20-C34 segment ..... 14
2-4. Synthesis of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound ..... 16
2-5. Biological activities ..... 19
2-6. Summary ..... 22
2-7. Experimental section ..... 23
References ..... 58
Chapter 3. Synthetic study of swinhoeisterol A, a novel steroid with an unusual carbon skeleton
3-1. Introduction ..... 61
3-2. Synthetic strategy ..... 67
3-3. Synthesis of a model tricyclic compound with BCD rings of swinhoeisterol A ..... 68
3-4. Attempted to construction of A ring ..... 73
3-5. Birch reduction ..... 75
3-6. Synthesis of 6/6/6- and 6/5/6-ring systems ..... 77
3-7. Summary ..... 80
3-8. Experimental section ..... 81
References ..... 126
Chapter 4. Conclusion ..... 129
List of publications ..... 130

## Acknowledgement

The studies described in this thesis were carried out from 2016 to 2019 at the laboratory of Bioorganic Chemistry, Graduate School of Pure and Applied Sciences, University of Tsukuba, under the direction of Professor Hideo Kigoshi.

First, I would like to express my most sincere gratitude to Professor Hideo Kigoshi for his years of excellent guidance, valuable discussions, and encouragement. I have been extremely impressed with his extraordinary knowledge about chemistry and penetrating insight. I am very proud to receive high-level education under his guidance.

I am grateful to Dr. Takayuki Ohyoshi, Dr. Masahito Yoshida, Dr. Tito Akindele, Prof. Masaki Kita (Nagoya University), and Assoc. prof. Ichiro Hayakawa (Okayama University) for their helpful discussions and suggestions. Especially, I would like to express my deepest appreciation to Dr. Ohyoshi for his elaborated guidance and in-depth discussion that enormously contribute to my work.

I am also grateful to Prof. Isamu Shiina (Tokyo University of Science), ex-Prof. Susumu Kobayashi (Tokyo University of Science), and Assoc. prof. Takahiro Suzuki (Hokkaido University) in former laboratory.

I thank Ms. Mayu Namiki, Mr. Yuto Miyazaki, Mr. Yiwen Zhao for their help and daily discussion. I also deeply thank Mr. Kei Akemoto for moral support.

Finally, I would like to express my heartfelt thanks to my parents, Mr. Hisao Takano and Mrs. Yasuko Takano, my brother, Akihiro Takano, my sister, Mayumi Takano for their constant support and deep affections over the years.

My current and past associates:
in Kobayashi lab., Tokyo University of Science

| Dr. Ryo Tanaka | Dr. Noriyuki Takanashi | Mr. Yuki Abe | Mr. Masataka Fujimura |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mr. Kaname Suzuki | Ms. Mizuki Hirano | Ms. Ryo Isimi | Mr. Hiroshi Suidu |
| Dr. Ryo Yamada | Mr. Yoshiaki Takahashi | Ms. Chitose Yamaguchi | Ms. Mana Kimura |

in Shiina lab., Tokyo University of Science

| Dr. Takayuki Tonoi | Dr. Eri Tokumaru | Mr. Naoki Egashira | Mr. Teppei Kuboki |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mr. Hiroshi Okuyama | Ms. Chihiro Watanabe | Mr. Naoki Suwa | Ms. Syoko Uetake |
| Ms. Moe Fujishiro | Mr. Takayoshi Nakahara | Mr. Takatsugu Murata | Mr. Ryo Ishikawa |
| Mr. Ryo Kawahara | Mr. Akihito Mizusawa | Mr. Yutaka Yoshinaga | Ms. Anna Tanaka |
| Mr. Yasutaka Tasaki | Mr. Takahiko Inohana | Mr. Yuhei Matsumoto | Ms. Nozomi Ohta |
| Mr. Takahiro Saito | Mr. Kohei Uosaki |  |  |

in Kigoshi lab., University of Tsukuba

| Dr. Kozo Yoneda | Dr. Hirotaka Oka | Dr. Atsushi Kawamura | Mr. Kota Yamagishi |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mr. Kazuaki Suzuki | Mr. Keita Saito | Mr. Taiki Sunaba | Mr. Kentaro Futaki |
| Mr. Shun Watanabe | Ms. Ayaka Taniguchi | Ms. Yaping Hu | Mr. Masami Okamura |
| Mr. Yu Seguchi | Mr. Fumitaka Ichimura | Mr. Rei Watanabe | Ms. Mayu Namiki |
| Ms. Momoko Takahashi | Mr. Hiroki Nakane | Mr. Hilaru Tano | Mr. Kei Akemoto |
| Mr. Keita Iio | Mr. Yuto Miyazaki | Mr. Keisuke Mitsugi | Ms. Yuri Inami |
| Mr. Yiwen Zhao | Mr. Jun Tsuzaki | Mr. Shoma Tojo | Mr. Ryuya Higuma |
| Mr. Koji Yamaguchi | Mr. Takuma Ishihara | Mr. Tetsuya Inaba | Ms. Imari Kikuchi |
| Mr. Tomonari Noguchi | Mr. Kohei Hano | Mr. Yi Li |  |

## List of abbreviations and acronyms

| [ $\alpha$ ] | specific rotation | $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ | effective concentration 50\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | angstrom(s) | EDTA | ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid |
| Ac | acetyl | EE | ethoxyethyl |
| ApA | aplyronine A | eq. | equivalent |
| aq. | aqueous | Et | ethyl |
| Bn | benzyl | ESI | electrospray ionization |
| BI | $N$-methylbenzoimidazole | F-actin | fibrous actin |
| br | broad | FPP | farnesyl diphosphate |
| Bu | butyl | g | gram(s) |
| BRB80 | Brinkley Rassembly Buffer 80 | G-actin | globular actin |
| brsm | based on recovered starting material | GFPP | geranylfarnesyl diphosphate |
| BT | benzothiazole | GGPP | gerangeylgeranyl diphosphate |
| Bz | benzoyl | GPP | geranyl diphosphate |
| B3LYP | 3-parameter hybrid Becke's exchange | h | hour(s) |
|  | /Lee-Yang-Parr correlation functional | HG- II | Hoveyda-Grubbs second catalyst |
| $c$ | concentration | HPLC | high performance liquid |
| calcd. | calculated |  | chromatograp- hy |
| CAN | ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate | HRMS | high resolution mass spectroscopy |
| cAMP | cyclic adenosine monophosphate | HWE | Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons |
| cat. | catalyst | Hz | hertz |
| conc. | concentrated | $i$ | iso |
| CBB | Coomassie brilliant blue | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ | inhibitory concentration 50\% |
| CBS | Corey-Baksi-Shibata | IPP | isopentenyl diphosphate |
| $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ | wave number(s) | IR | infrared spectroscopy |
| ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | degrees Celsius | k | kilo |
| D | dextro-rotatory | KSA | ketene silyl acetal |
| D | doublet; day(s) | L | liter(s) |
| Da | dalton(s) | $L$ | levo-rotatory |
| DEAD | diethyl azodicarboxylate | LDA | lithium diisopropylamide |
| DIBAL | diisobutylaluminum hydride | LHMDS | lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide |
| DMAP | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethyl-4-aminopyridine | L-selectride | lithium tri-sec-butylborohydride |
| DCC | dicyclohexyl carbodiimide | 2,6-lutidine | 2,6-dimethylpyridine |
| DCE | 1,2-dichloroethane | M | molar; mega |
| decomp. | decomposition | m | multiplet; milli |
| DFT | density functional theory | $\mu$ | micro |
| dist. | distilled | Me | methyl |
| DMAPP | dimethylallyl diphosphate | min | minute(s) |
| DMF | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide | MNBA | 2-methyl-6-nitrobenzoic anhydride |
| DMSO | dimethyl sulfoxide | mol | mole(s) |
| dppp | 1,3-bis(dipfenylphosphino)propane | MOM | methoxymethyl |
| DPTC | $O, O^{\prime}$-di-2-pyridyl thiocarbonate | m.p. | melting point |
| d.r. | diastereomeric ratio | MS | mass spectrometry |
| E | entgegen | Ms | methansulfonyl |


| MTM | methylthiomethyl | S | singlet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MTPA | $\alpha$-methoxy- $\alpha$-(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl | S sat. | sinister (left) saturated |
| MTT | 3-(4,5-di-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide | SDS sec | sodium dodecyl sulfate secondary |
| MyB | mycalolide B | SEE | silyl enol ether |
| MW | microwave | $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ | bimolecular nucleophilic substitution |
| $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ | mass-to-charge ratio | $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{Ar}$ | nucleophilic aromatic substitution |
| n | nano | sp. | species |
| $n$ | normal | SwA | swinholide A |
| NaHMDS | sodium bis(trimetylsilyl)amide | t | triplet |
| N.D. | not detected | $t$ | tert $=$ tertiary |
| NHK | Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi | TBAF | tetra- $n$-butylammmonium fluoride |
| NMP | $N$-methylpyrrolidone | TBAI | tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance | TBS | tert-butyldimethylsilyl |
| NOE | nuclear Overhauser effect | T/C | test/control |
| N.R. | no reaction | TCBC | 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoic chloride |
| $o$ | ortho | temp. | temperature |
| OSQCY | 2,3-oxidosqualene cyclase | TES | triethylsilyl |
| \% | percent | Tf | trifluoromethanesulfonyl |
| p | pico | TFA | trifluoroacetic acid |
| Pa | pascal | TFAA | trifluoroacetic acid anhydride |
| PAGE | polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis | THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| PDB | protein data bank | TLC | thin layer chromatography |
| Ph | phenyl | TMS | trimethylsilyl |
| PIDA | phenyliodine diacetate | TOF | time of flight |
| Piv | pivaloyl | TS | transition state |
| PMB | para-methoxybenzyl | Z | zussamen |
| PPA | poly phosphoric acid |  |  |
| PPI | protein-protein interaction |  |  |
| ppm | pert(s) per million |  |  |
| PPTS | pyridinium para-toluenesulfonate |  |  |
| Pr | propyl |  |  |
| proton sponge | 1,8-bis(dimethylamino)naphthalene |  |  |
| PT | phenyltetrazole |  |  |
| PTLC | preparative thin-layer chromatography |  |  |
| Py. | pyridine |  |  |
| q | quartet |  |  |
| quant. | quantitative |  |  |
| $R$ | rectus (right) |  |  |
| rac | racemic |  |  |
| ref. | reference |  |  |
| $R_{f}$ | retention factor |  |  |
| rpm | rotation per minute |  |  |
| r.t. | room temperature |  |  |

## Chapter 1. General introduction

## 1-1. Natural product chemistry

In nature, organisms live with diverse life forms. Natural products are produced and metabolized in nature. Some natural products show physiological activity to protect the organisms that produces them, from predators. Our hominid ancestors who were suffering from diseases, chewed tree parts that they had never seen before, for pain relief. For example, in the Neolithic Age, opium (morphine) and cumin (cuminaldehyde) were used as medicinal ingredients by some people (Figure 1-1). ${ }^{[1]}$ When mankind used medicinal herbs for the treatment of diseases and wounds in ancient time, they started to have relations with natural products. Thus, everyone was said to be a discovery researcher in the past.


cuminaldehyde

Figure 1-1. Structures of morphine and cuminaldehyde
Natural product chemistry involves isolation, structure determination, organic synthesis, and elucidation of the mode of action of naturally occurring compounds. Terrestrial organisms have been the main sources of natural products that have novel physiological properties. Numerous antibiotics such as penicillin G and avermectin, ${ }^{[2]}$ found from soil bacteria, are used as therapeutic agents (Figure $1-2)$. However, it is becoming increasingly difficult to obtain novel bioactive compounds from terrestrial organisms. The oceans of the world occupy $70 \%$ of the Earth's surface, and they are habitats for more than one million species of living things. Also, since marine organisms live in different environments from terrestrial ones, they have different metabolic systems. Given these facts, researchers of natural products looked to the oceans as a source of new biologically active compounds.

penicilin G

avermectin $\mathrm{B} 1 \mathrm{a}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me})$ avermectin $\mathrm{B} 1 \mathrm{~b}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$

Figure 1-2. Structure of penicilin $G$ and avermectin

Although so many compounds were isolated and many of them have biological activities, they were not utilized fully. Of all the drugs, about $50 \%$ are related to natural products. ${ }^{[3]}$ Various drug discovery theories and medicinal modalities have been developed, but new ones have been hard to find in recent years. Natural products that are generated in the process of life are beyond human knowledge, and they should be utilized more.

## 1-2. Cancer and drug discovery

In the universe, the total number of compounds that may become medicines is said to be $3 \times$ $10^{62}$ according to a chemist. ${ }^{[1]}$ Even if we carry out 1000 experiments per second in order to find an effective drug, it is impossible to synthesize such a vast number of compounds before the sun burns out. That's how much drug discovery is difficult. Fortunately, as mentioned above, natural resources have been used as therapeutic agents from around the world. Through the vast experiences that involved actual administration to patients from ancient times, we have gained knowledge about pharmacological effects. This knowledge of ethnic medicine has been transmitted all over the world for generations and has contributed to the development of traditional drugs. Additionally, information garnered from the use of folk medicines continues to serve as a valuable resource for modern drug discovery.

As for anticancer drugs, some of them are famous drugs such as paclitaxel, ${ }^{[4]}$ vinblastine,,${ }^{[5]}$ camptothecin, ${ }^{[6]}$ and doxorubicin ${ }^{[7]}$ (Figure 1-3). Despite such many efforts, the cure rate of cancer has not yet improved dramatically. Cancer is the main cause of death in aging advanced countries. According to WHO, about ten million people were predicted to die of cancer in 2018. ${ }^{[8]}$ In Japan, the number of deaths from cancer per year is three hundred seventy thousand. ${ }^{[9]}$ In the United States, research funds of one hundred twenty trillion yen were spent in the past, but the number of deaths from cancer is increasing, and even now, cancer eradication is regarded as one of the most important issues in the scientific field.

paclitaxel

camptothecin

vinblastine

doxorubicin

Figure 1-3. Structures of paclitaxel, vinblastine, camptothecin, and doxorubicin

Less than a decade ago, eribulin from Eisai Co., Ltd. was approved and launched in the United States for the first time in 2010 (Figure 1-4). Eribulin is an anticancer drug that was developed based on halichondrin $B,{ }^{[10]}$ a marine natural product isolated from a sponge. Halichondrin B has a complex structure and its total synthesis required many synthetic steps, as established by the Kishi group. ${ }^{[11]}$ As a result, structure-activity relationship studies on halichondrin B became possible, and this led to the discovery of eribulin, the right-half part of halichondrin B responsible for biological activity. The industrial total synthesis of eribulin was achieved in 62 steps.

eribulin
Figure 1-4. A structure of eribulin

In 2013, the Baran group completed a total synthesis of (+)-ingenol (Figure 1-5). ${ }^{[12,13]}$ Ingenol was isolated from Euphorbia ingens. Its structure was showing a unique in,out-bicyclo[4.4.1]undecane core. Ingenol esters possess important anticancer activity, and indeed the angelate [Picato (LEO pharma A/S)] was approved by the Food and Drug Administration as a first-in-class treatment for actinic keratosis in 2012. The required amount for chemotherapy is currently being provided by extraction from plants, the amount of which is $1.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. In order to be able to supply on a large scale, numerous plants are needed. In addition, chemical solutions were required to conduct a more detailed structure-activity relationship. Ingenol with its complex structure has historically been a good research target for synthetic chemists. Total synthesis of ingenol has been reported three times, and in each case an elegant idea was used for skeleton construction. However, all total synthesis were laborious ( $37 \sim 45$ steps)..$^{[14,15,16]}$ A synthetic route that is tedious is impractical ( $>$ 20 steps). Thus, a 14 -step route by the Baran group can allow a chemical supply of ingenol. The Baran group adopted the unique idea of a 2-phase (cyclase and oxidase) approach. Natural products are biosynthesized by undergoing oxidase pathway after skeletal construction by cyclase pathway. It is an idea that a short process will be realized even in the artificial synthetic route by imitating biogenesis. They started from inexpensive $(+)$-carene ( $\sim \$ 10 / \mathrm{mol}$ ) with a bulky dimethylcyclopropyl group as a foothold for stereochemical control (Scheme 1-1). After 5 steps, Pauson-Khand reaction was carried out to construct a tiglinane skeleton. It was transformed into the ingenane skeleton by pinacol rearrangement, and then total synthesis was achieved through allylic oxidation using selenium. Various analogs are being synthesized using this synthetic route for structure-activity relationship studies.

(+)-ingenol

(+)-ingenol 3-angelate (picato)

Figure 1-5. Structures of ingenol and ingenol 3-angelate



Scheme 1-1. Total synthesis of (+)-ingenol by the Baran group

Most drugs are developed by synthetic organic chemistry. Synthetic organic chemistry is a powerful tool to create even unknown compounds not existing in nature. In the material civilization in which we live, synthetic organic chemistry has made a great contribution from the point of material supply. It was also through synthetic organic chemistry that synthesis of unknown compounds became possible. Synthetic organic chemistry has two fields: reaction development and synthesis of target compounds. The two fields are not independent of each other, indeed they have contributed to the development of each other. Ultimately, it is desirable that target compounds are synthesized from simple compounds as starting materials in a short process, inexpensively, safely, and without waste. However, at present, the level of organic synthesis is by no means satisfactory.

The author decided to carry out synthetic studies of cytotoxic marine natural compound, in order to make them a foothold for development of novel anticancer lead compounds like eribulin. This thesis details two research themes: aplyronine A and swinhoeisterol A as target compounds.

## References

[1] Donald R. K.; Ogi, O. In The Drug hunter, Arcade Publishing, New York, 2017.
[2] Burg, R. W.; Miller, B. M.; Baker, E. E.; Birnbaum, J.; Currie, S. A.; Hartman, R.; Kong, Yu-L.; Monaghan, R. L.; Olson, G.; Putter, I.; Tunac, J. B.; Wallick, H.; Stapley, E. O.; Ōiwa, R.; Ōmura, S. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1979, 15, 361.
[3] Newman, D. J.; Cragg, G. M. J. Nat. Prod. 2016, 79, 629.
[4] Wani, M. C.; Taylor, L. T.; Wall, M. E.; Coggon, P.; McPhail, A. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 97, 2325.
[5] (a) Noble, R. L.; Beer, C. T.; Cutts, J. H. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 1958, 76, 882. (b) Svoboda, G. H. Lloydia 1961, 24, 173.
[6] (a) Wall, M. E.; Wani, M. C.; Cook, C. E.; Palmer, K. H.; McPhail, A. T.; Sim, G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 3888. (b) Wall, M. E.; Wani, M. C. J. Ethnopharmacol. 1996, 51, 239.
[7] Arcamone, F.; Cassinelli, G.; Grein, A.; Orezzi, P.; Pol, C.; Spalla, C. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 1969, 11, 1101.
[8] World Cancer Report 2019, International Agency for Research on Cancer, World Health Organization
[9] Cancer Registry and Statistics, Cancer Information Service, National Cancer Center, Japan.
[10] Hirata, Y.; Uemura, D. Pure Appl. Chem. 1986, 58, 701.
[11] (a) Wang, Y.; Hadgood, G. J.; Christ, W. J.; Kishi, Y.; Littlefield, B. A.; Yu, J. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2000, 10, 1029. (b) Kim, D. S.; Dong, C. G.; Kim, J. T.; Guo, H.; Huang, J.; Tiseni, P. S.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 15636.
[12] Isolation; Hecker, E. Cancer Res. 1968, 28, 2338.
[13] Total synthesis by the Baran group; (a) Jфrgensen, L.; Mckerrall, S. J.; Kuttruff, C. A.; Ungeheur, F.; Felding, J.; Baran, P. S. Science 2013, 341, 878. (b) Mckerrall, S.; Jфrgensen, L.; Kuttruff, C. A.; Felix U.; Baran, P. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2014, 136, 5799.
[14] Winkler, J. D.; Rouse, M. B.; Greaney, M. F.; Harrison, S. J.; Jeon, Y. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 9727.
[15] Tanino, K.; Onuki, K.; Asano, K.; Miyashita, M.; Nakamura, T.; Takahashi, Y.; Kuwajima, I. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 1398.
[16] Nichel, A.; Murayama, T.; Tang, H.; Murphy, P. D.; Greene, B.; Yusuff, N.; Wood, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 16300.

# Chapter 2. Structure-activity relationship study of aplyronine A by hybridization with 

 swinholide A
## 2-1. Introduction

2-1-1. Protein-protein interaction and aplyronine $A$

Protein-protein interactions (PPIs) play major roles in the signal transduction system that are in charge of life phenomena. Their induction and inhibition influence the life phenomena such as proliferation, differentiation, and aging due to collapse or the modulations of biological reactions. The relationship between PPI defects and various diseases has been clarified, thus, PPIs are attracting as the drug targets in post-genomic era.

Rapamycin ${ }^{[1,2]}$ is a natural product that induces PPIs (Figure 2-1). Rapamycin binds to the intracellular receptor protein FKBP12 to form a complex. The rapamycin-FKBP12 complex forms a protein heterodimer by binding to the FKBP12-rapamycin-binding site (FRB) in FKBP12-rapamycin-associated protein (FRAP) and inhibits the bioresponse of the interleukin-2 receptor. Since this inhibition shows immunosuppressive activity, rapamycin is used as an immunosuppressant in organ transplantation.


Figure 2-1. Rapamycin

Aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1}){ }^{[3,4,5]}$ a 24-membered macrolide, is also one of the PPI inducers in marine natural products isolated from the sea hare Aplysia kurodai (Figure 2-2). Aplyronine A (1) shows cell growth inhibitory activity against HeLa $\mathrm{S} 3\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.01 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ and powerful antitumor activity against mouse P388 lymphoma tumor models ( $\mathrm{T} / \mathrm{C}=545 \%$ ) (Table 2-1). ${ }^{[6,7]}$ The mode of action is shown to form a $1: 1: 1$ heterotrimeric complex with actin and tubulin, and inhibits tubulin polymerization. ${ }^{[8]}$

The mode of action was investigated as followings. In 2006, the crystal structure of actin-aplyronine A complex was revealed. At that time, the trimethylserine group at C 7 is projected at the outer side (Figure 23). ${ }^{[9]}$ Meanwhile, aplyronine $\mathrm{C}(\mathbf{2})$, a natural aplyronine derivative lacking trimethylserine group, shows as high actin-depolymerizing activity as aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$, and has 1000 -fold weaker cytotoxicity than aplyronine A (1). ${ }^{[10,11]}$ From these results, the trimethylserine group of aplyronine A (1) was suggested to interact with another protein except actin. In addition, side chain analog 4 of aplyronine $A$ has actin-depolymerizing activity but no cytotoxicity, ${ }^{[12,13]}$ and macrolactone analog 3 doesn't have both actin-depolymerizing activity and cytotoxicity (Figure 2-4). ${ }^{[9,14]}$ It is supposed that the side chain part is very important to express actindepolymerizing activity and the entire compound structure including trimethylserine group at C 7 is very important to express powerful cytotoxicity. Finally, our group made sure that the second target protein is tubulin with photoaffinity biotin probe of aplyronine A (1). ${ }^{[15]}$ Aplyronine A (1) that possesses the unprecedented mode of action is expected to be a novel type of antitumor drug candidate.


Figure 2-2. Structures of aplyronines A (1) and C (2)
Table 2-1. Cytotoxicity and actin-depolymerizing activity of aplyronine A and its analogs.

| conpound | cytotoxicity against <br> HeLa S3 cells $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | actin-depolymerizing <br> activity $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})^{a}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ | 0.011 | 31 |
| aplyronine $\mathrm{C}(\mathbf{2})$ | 16.1 | 32 |
| macrolactone analog 3 | 2100 | inactive |
| side chain analog 4 | $>10000$ | 330 |



Figure 2-3. A structure of aplyronine A-actin complex (PDB, 1WUA)

macrolactone analog 3

side chain analog 4

Figure 2-4. Artificial analogs.

2-1-2. Actin, a cytoskeletal protein, and marine natural products targeting actin

There are three types of cytoskeletal proteins: microtubules, medium diameter fibers, and microfilaments. Actin constitutes microfilaments and is known as the most abundant protein in eukaryotic cells. Actin takes two forms of G-actin as a monomer and F-actin as a polymer. G-actin is a globular protein with a diameter of 5 nm consisting of four subdomains. ATP interacts with the cleft between subdomains 2 and 4. ${ }^{[16]}$ When the concentration of G-actin reaches the critical concentration (>100 nM) under physiological conditions, G-actin starts to polymerize and becomes double-stranded helical F-actin. Repetition of polymerization and depolymerization regulates various life phenomena such as retention of cell shape, cell movement, cytokinesis, and muscle contraction.

Cytotoxic compounds targeting actin are isolated from marine organisms. Swinholide A (5), ${ }^{[17]}$ which is a dimeric macrolide with a 44-membered ring, was isolated from the Okinawan sponge Theonella swinhoei (Figure 2-5). Swinholide A has cytotoxicity against murine leukemia L 1210 cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.03 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) and human oral epidermoid carcinoma KB cell $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.04 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}\right) .{ }^{[17 \mathrm{~b}, 18]}$ Swinholide A depolymerizes F-actin, and its two side chain parts that are actin binding sites bind at the same time to the hydrophobic cleft between subdomains 1 and 3 of G-actin to form a 1:2 complex with G-actin ( $K_{\mathrm{d}}=\sim 50 \mathrm{nM}$ for each side chain). ${ }^{[19,20]}$ Misakinolide $\mathrm{A}(6),{ }^{[21,22]}$ a natural derivative of swinholide A is cytotoxic against L1210 cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.035\right.$ $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) and has been found to exhibit antitumor activity against P388 leukemia model mice ( $\mathrm{T} / \mathrm{C}=140 \%$ ) as with aplyronine $\mathrm{A} .{ }^{[18]}$ Misakinolide $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{6})$ have no cleavage activity against F -actin due to binding to its barbed end. ${ }^{[23]}$ Also, Mycalolide B (7) ${ }^{[24]}$ is a macrolide with trisoxazole structure isolated from the marine sponge Mycale sp. in Gokasho Bay and exhibits antibacterial activity and cytotoxicity against B16 melanoma cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.5-1.0 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}\right)$. Mycalolide B shows actin-depolymerizing activity $\left(K_{\mathrm{d}}=13-20 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ by forming a 1: 1 complex with G-actin. ${ }^{[25]}$


swinholide $A(5): n=1$ misakinolide $A(6): n=0$

Figure 2-5. Structures of swinholide (5), misakinolide (6) and mycalolide B (7)

## 2-1-3. Previous studies

In previous studies, the side chain moiety of aplyronine $A(\mathbf{1})$ proved to be crucial for actindepolymerizing activity. ${ }^{[10,12,26]}$ Artificial analog 4 showed relatively potent actin-depolymerizing activity $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=7.9 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ as shown in Table 2-2. On the other hand, mycalolide $\mathrm{B}(7)$, which possesses a similar side chain to that of aplyronine A (1), has a stronger interaction with actin $\left(K_{\mathrm{d}}=13-20 \mathrm{nM}\right)^{[24,25]}$ than aplyronine A (1) $\left(K_{\mathrm{d}}=100 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ (Figure 2-6). ${ }^{[8]}$ The Kigoshi group synthesized and biologically evaluated the artificial analog 8 , which only consist of the side chain moiety of mycalolide $B$ (7), revealing its stronger actindepolymerizing activity $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=2.7 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ than analog 4. ${ }^{[13]}$


Figure 2-6. Side chain analog of mycalolide B

Table 2-2. Biological activities of aplyronine A and mycalolide B and their side chain analogs

| compound | cytotoxicity against <br> HeLa S 3 cells $\mathrm{C}_{50}(\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | actin depolymerizing <br> activity $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ | 0.011 | 1.6 |
| mycalolide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{7})$ | 3.5 | n.d. |
| side chain analog 4 | $>10000$ | 7.9 |
| side chain analog 8 | $>10000$ | 2.7 |

Reasoning that reinforcement of the actin-depolymerizing activity led to the higher cytotoxicity, aplyronine A-mycalolide B hybrid compound 9 was designed and synthesized, and its cytotoxic activity against HeLa S3 and actin-depolymerizing activity were evaluated (Figure 2-7). ${ }^{[27]}$ As results, aplyronine Amycalolide B hybrid compound 9 retained potent actin-depolymerizing activity $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=1.0 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$, however its cytotoxicity against HeLa S3 was considerably reduced ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=12 \mathrm{nM}$ ) compared to that of aplyronine A (1) $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.010 \mathrm{nM}\right)$. It was recognized that the differences in methyl group at the C24 and stereochemistry of substitution at the C25 between aplyronine A (1) and aplyronine A-mycalolide B hybrid compound 9 significantly influenced their cytotoxicities. This consideration was supported by a comparison of the X-ray crystallographic structures between the actin-aplyronine A complex and an actin-kabiramide C (mycalolide B-related compound, 10) complex (Figure 2-8).


Figure 2-7. The differences in the pattern and stereochemistry of substitution at C24-C26


Figure 2-8. Superimposing conformations of actin-aplyronine A and-kabiramide C complexes

As mentioned above, swinholide $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{5})$ shows strong cytotoxicity against various human cancer cells and actin-depolymerizing activity (Figure 2-9). $K_{d}$ value of swinholide $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{5})$ is almost the same as that of aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ in complex with actin. Rayment et al. reported the X-ray crystallographic analysis of an actinswinholide $A(5)$ complex, revealing that the side chain moiety of swinholide $A(5)$ interacted with actin in the same way as that of aplyronine A (1). Superimposed conformations of actin-aplyronine A and -kabiramide C (10) or -swinholide A complexes based on X-ray analyses are shown in Figure 2-8 and 2-10. The differences in configuration at C 25 and the degree of substitution at C 24 between aplyronine A and kabiramide C causes a change in the conformational relationship between the macrolactone and the side chain part. On the other hand, because the stereochemistry of C25 and the degree of substitution at the C24-C26 are same between aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ and swinholide $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{5})$, the macrolactone part of swinholide A would correspond well with those of aplyronine A on their actin complexes. Hence, we designed aplyronineA-swinholide A hybrid 11. For the reason that the stereochemistry and the degree of substitution at $\mathrm{C} 24-\mathrm{C} 26$ of swinholide A (5) are coincident with those of aplyronine A (1), the author expected that the conformation of the aplyronine Aswinholide A hybrid $\mathbf{1 1}$ would be similar to that of aplyronine A (1).





Figure 2-10. Superimposing conformations of actinaplyronine A and -swinholide A complexes

Figure 2-9. Design of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound

## 2-2. Retrosynthetic pathway of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound

Retrosynthetic pathway of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound 11 is shown in Scheme 21. Thus, we planned the synthesis of hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ based on our second-generation total synthesis of aplyronine A (1). ${ }^{[4 c]}$ The all carbon framework could be assembled by intermolecular NHK coupling and macrolactonization (path a) or esterification and intramolecular Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi (NHK) coupling ${ }^{[28]}$ (path b) from C1-C19 segment $\mathbf{1 4}$ and C20-C34 segment $\mathbf{1 5}$. $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 19$ segment $\mathbf{1 4}$ was the intermediate of aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ in the 2 nd generation total synthesis. ${ }^{[29]} \mathrm{C} 20-\mathrm{C} 34$ segment $\mathbf{1 5}$ is a similar compound as the synthetic intermediate of misakinolide A by Miyashita, ${ }^{[30]}$ and the author followed the Miyashita method with modification. Thus, C20-C34 segment $\mathbf{1 5}$ can be constructed by coupling reaction between pyran segment $\mathbf{1 6}$ and acetylene segment 17.


Scheme 2-1. Retrosynthetic pathway

## 2-3. Synthesis of C20-C34 segment

The known optically active diol 19 was synthesized from commercially available (S)-3hydroxybutanoate (18) by using Miyashita reported procedure (Scheme 2-1). ${ }^{[30]}$ Diol 19 was obtained as an inseparable mixture of diastereomers at the newly generated secondary hydroxy group (d.r. = 95:5). For separation of the diastereomers, diol $\mathbf{1 9}$ was converted to aldehyde $\mathbf{2 1}$. The diastereomers of aldehyde $\mathbf{2 1}$ could be separated by silica gel chromatography. Removal of the cyclohexylidene acetal group and cyclization of the resultant diol afforded acetal 22, which was transformed into methyl ether 23. Hydrolysis of the methyl acetal in $\mathbf{2 3}$ and acetylation of the resultant hemiacetal group in $\mathbf{2 4}$ gave pyran segment 16.


Scheme 2-1. Synthesis of pyran segment 16

The synthesis of acetylene segment 17 from known aldehyde 28 which was prepared from acyloxazolidinone in 4 steps was examined. ${ }^{[29]}$ For the stereoselective introduction of a secondary hydroxy group at the C25 and a secondary methyl group at the C26, we attempted Marshall asymmetric propargylation. ${ }^{[31]}$ Addition of chiral allenylzinc reagent, generated from mesylate 29, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{Zn}$, to aldehyde $\mathbf{2 8}$ gave acetylene 30, which has four contiguous stereogenic centers. Removal of TES group gave the diol, which was transformed into silylene acetal 17.


Scheme 2-2. Synthesis of acetylene segment 17

The coupling reaction between pyran segment 16 and acetylene segment 17 was next examined based on the Miyashita reported conditions (Table 2-1). ${ }^{[30]}$ The coupling reaction using excess pyran segment 16 proceeded in $27 \%$ yield (entry 1). We next examined this coupling reaction using excess acetylene segment $\mathbf{1 7}$ because $\mathbf{1 7}$ was recoverable and $\mathbf{1 6}$ was not. As a result, the reaction yield was improved (entries 2 and 3). Next, the solvent at the preparation of the Li-acetylide of $\mathbf{1 7}$ was changed. The Li-acetylide, generated in situ from acetylene segment $\mathbf{1 7}$ in THF, participated in the coupling reaction to provide the coupling compound $\mathbf{3 1}$
in $66 \%$ yield. Finally, increase of the concentration from 0.1 M to 0.3 M improved the yield of $\mathbf{3 1}$ to $80 \%$. This reaction proceeded through a more stable chair-like transition state via an oxonium cation, and the stereochemistry in coupling product 31 was determined by the coupling constants between $29-\mathrm{H}$ and $30-\mathrm{H}$ (Figure 2-11).

Table 2-1. Coupling reaction between pyran segment 16 and acetylene segment 17



Figure 2-11. Transition states in the coupling reaction to $\mathbf{3 1}$ and the coupling constants of $\mathbf{3 1}$

The coupling compound $\mathbf{3 1}$ was converted into C20-C34 segment $\mathbf{1 5}$ as follows. Hydrogenolysis of the benzyl group and hydrogenation of the triple bond in $\mathbf{3 1}$ afforded alcohol 32, ${ }^{[32]}$ which was oxidized by Dess-Martin periodinane ${ }^{[33]}$ to give an aldehyde. Takai olefination ${ }^{[34]}$ of the aldehyde gave C20-C34 segment 15.


Scheme 2-3. Synthesis of C20-C34 segment 15

## 2-4. Synthesis of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound

Asymmetric NHK coupling reaction with $\mathrm{NiCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppp}), \mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$, and ligand $\mathbf{3 4}$ between the aldehyde which was derived from $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 19$ segment 14 in 2 steps and $\mathrm{C} 20-\mathrm{C} 34$ segment 15 was conducted. The ligand 34 was developed in our laboratory, and which possesses three electron-donating methoxy groups on the benzene ring, a large ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ group on the oxazoline ring, and a small methyl group on the sulfonamide group to improve the reactivity and selectivity. ${ }^{[29]}$ The reaction proceeded with moderate yield. The stereochemistry at C19 was determined by modified Moscher's method. ${ }^{[35]}$ The coupling product was converted to seco acid 36 by methylation, removal of silylene acetal group, and hydrolysis. Unfortunately, seco acid $\mathbf{3 6}$ is difficult to handle due to its high polarity, and also following macrolactonization gave no desired macrolactone 37.


Scheme 2-4. Macrolactonization route

The author planed two synthetic pathways, a macrolactonization route which failed as described above, and an intramolecular NHK coupling route which is shown below. Transformation of protecting group in segment 15 was needed in the intramolecular NHK coupling route. The selective protection of the hydroxy group at C25 in $\mathbf{3 0}$ could not be achieved directly. Hence, a circuitous synthetic route to desired monoalcohol was required in the end (Scheme 2-5). Accordingly, the author manipulated the protecting groups in C20-C34 segment 15 to give iodoolefin 39 in four steps: (1) removal of the silylene acetal, (2) regioselective pivalation at $23-O$, (3) TBS protection of the remaining hydroxy group, (4) reductive removal of the pivaloyl group.


Scheme 2-5. Manipulation of protecting groups in C20-C34 segment 15
Next, the connection of carboxylic acid $\mathbf{4 0}$ synthesized from C1-C19 segment $\mathbf{1 4}$ by hydrolysis ${ }^{[29]}$ and iodoolefin $\mathbf{3 9}$ was achieved by esterification (Table 2-3). The yields of ester $\mathbf{4 1}$ under normal Yamaguchi (entry 1), ${ }^{[36]}$ Shiina (entry 2), ${ }^{[37]}$ and Steglich (entry 3 ) ${ }^{[38]}$ condition was 55,49 , and $19 \%$, respectively. Under DPTC conditions that were developed by Mukaiyama, ${ }^{[39]}$ carboxylic acid $\mathbf{4 0}$ reacted only with pyridone, generated from DPTC, to produce pyridyl ester 42 (entry 4). When toluene was changed to a mixture of THF and toluene, the Yamaguchi condition that gave ester $\mathbf{4 1}$ with the best yield.

Table 2-3. Esterification between carboxylic acid 41 and iodoolefin 40


| entry | conditions | yield |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{TCBC}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}$, toluene, r.t. | $55 \%$ |
| 2 | $\mathrm{MNBA}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, r.t. | $49 \%$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{DCC}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, r.t. | $19 \%$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{DPTC}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, r.t. | $0 \%(\mathbf{4 2 : 9 0 \% )}$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{TCBC}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{THF} /$ toluene, r.t. | $83 \%$ |



42

Removal of the primary TBS group followed by Dess-Martin oxidation produced NHK coupling precursor 43 (Scheme 2-6). Intramolecular NHK coupling of $\mathbf{4 3}$ gave the desired macrolide and the C19 diastereomer, which could be separated by silica gel chromatography. The stereochemistry at C19 was confirmed by modified Moscher's method (Figure 2-12). ${ }^{[35]}$ Methylation of the resulting hydroxy group and removal of the MTM group gave alcohol 45. The $N, N, O$-trimethylserine ester group with a $1: 1$ diastereomeric ratio at $\alpha$-position of trimethylserine was introduced by using a 2:1 enantiomeric mixture of trimethylserine. Finally, removal of two TBS groups afforded aplyrnine A-swinholide A hybrid compound 11. The synthesis
of hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ was 16 -step shorter than the $86-$ step synthesis of aplyronine A . In addition, to confirm the mode of action of hybrid compound 11, aplyronine $C$ (a natural aplyronine derivative lacking the trimethylserine ester group) -swinholide A hybrid compound 46, was synthesized from 45.


Scheme 2-6. Synthesis of aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound 11 and aplyronine C-swinholide A hybrid compound 46


Figure 2-12. Determination of stereochemistry at C19 in 44

## 2-5. Biological activities

## 2-5-1. Cytotoxicity

The cytotoxicities of aplyronines $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$, aplyronine $\mathrm{A}-$ swinholide A hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$, aplyronine C-swinholide A hybrid compound 46, and the derivatives 47-49 that was synthesized from alcohol 45 by a coresearcher are indicated in Table 2-4. Hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ had strong cytotoxicity, but which was some-what weaker than that of aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ presumably due to the simplification of the side chain. On the other hand, hybrid compound 11 was found to have about 10000 -fold stronger cytotoxicity than hybrid compound 46. This fact indicates a similar tendency with aplyronines $A$ and $C$, where the trimethylserine moiety is very important for cytotoxicity. In addition, the cytotoxicity of $\mathbf{1 1}$ was stronger than that of aplyronine A-mycalolide B hybrid compound 9. Derivatives 47-49 was designed with a view to synthesize chemical probes for the elucidation of the binding site with tubulin later and research structure-activity relationship studies of the amino acid moiety in 1 that have never been conducted. Examinations of their cytotoxicities showed that all of them decreased about 1000 -fold as compared with hybrid compound 11. A hydrogen bond between the methoxy group in the trimethylserine and tubulin or a bulky substituent might influence to the cytotoxicity. Chemical probes linked at trimethylserine moiety were supposed to be weaker in activity than hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$.

Table 2-4. Cytotoxicities


| compound | cytotoxicity <br> against HeLa S3 cells <br> IC $_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ApA (1) | 0.01 |
| ApC (2) | 10 |
| ApA-SwA 11 | 0.17 |
| ApC-SwA 46 | 1500 |
| ApA-MyB 9 | 12 |
| dimethylalanine <br> analog 47 | 190 |
| dimethylphenylalanine <br> analog 48 | 260 |
| dimethylleucine <br> analog 49 | 720 |

## 2-5-2. Actin-depolymerizing activity

Actin depolymerization activity of synthesized hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ was evaluated in an ultracentrifugation method. In an ultracentrifugation method, each G-actin (monomer) and F-actin (polymer) can be divided into supernatant and precipitate fractions, respectively. Actin in G-buffer is a monomer and was detected in a supernatant fraction (Table 2-5, lane 1). Meanwhile, when $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ was added to the mixture, polymerized actin was detected in a precipitate fraction (lane 2). The purpose of this experiment is whether the addition of aplyronine $A(\mathbf{1})$ or hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ to a polymerized actin solution affects the extent of polymerization of actin. In lane 3, actin in the presence of aplyronine A was detected in a supernatant fraction only. In the case of hybrid compound 11, actin was detected in a supernatant fraction in a dose-dependent manner (lane 4-6). After developing the sample with SDS-PAGE, the bands were stained by CBB. The ratio of G-/F- actin at each sample concentration was obtained by processing the image with Image J, and the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ value was calculated. Hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ possessed about 10 -fold weaker actin-depolymerizing activity than aplyronine A (1). Since cytotoxicity of hybrid compound 11 was also about 10 -fold weaker than that of aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$, the result was reasonable.

Table 2-5. Actin-depolymerizing activity.

| lane | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ | - | + | + | + | + | + |
| ApA (1, $5 \mu \mathrm{M})$ | - | - | + | - | - | - |
| ApA-SwA (11, $5 \mu \mathrm{M})$ | $)$ | - | - | + | - | - |
| ApA-SwA (11, $15 \mu \mathrm{M})$ | ) | - | - | - | + | - |
| ApA-SwA (11, $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) | ) | - | - | - | - | + |
| supernatant | - |  | - | - | - | $\square$ |
| precipitate |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| compound ag | cytotoxicity against HeLa S3 cells $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |  |  | actindepolymerizing activity $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |  |  |
| ApA (1) | 0.01 |  |  | 1.3 |  |  |
| ApA-SwA 11 | 0.17 |  |  | 12.8 |  |  |

## 2-5-3. Tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity

As hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ retained strong cytotoxicity and actin-depolymerizing activity, the author examined whether it would induce PPI between actin and tubulin. In an ultracentrifugation method, monomer and polymer tubulin are also separated to supernatant and precipitate fractions. Tubulin is polymerized in BRB80 buffer by paclitaxel (Table 2-6, lane 1). Under coexistence of aplyronine A in this solution, tubulin still precipitated (lane 2). In lane 3, when actin was added to the condition of lane 2, actin and most of the tubulin were detected in the supernatant. Actin and tubulin did not interact directly with each other, and polarized proteins were detected (lane 5). These results confirmed that these experiments are suitable for detecting a PPI inducing ability of aplyronine $A(\mathbf{1})$ between actin and tubulin, resulting in depolymerization of actin and tubulin. Hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ showed the same result as aplyronine A (1) (lanes 6 and 7). Therefore, hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ induces PPI between actin and tubulin just as $\mathbf{1}$ does, albeit with $10 \%$ of the potency of $\mathbf{1}$. This results support our hypothesis that aplyronine A (1) binds to actin with its side chain moiety and the actinaplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ complex interacts with tubulin by using the macrolactone moiety with the trimethylserine to give actin-tubulin-aplyronine $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$ complex, resulting in depolymerization of actin and tubulin.

Table 2-6. Tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity.

| lane |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| tubulin ( $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) |  | + | + | + | - | + | + | + | - |
| $\operatorname{actin}(3 \mu \mathrm{M})$ |  | - | - | + | + | + | - | + | + |
| paclitaxel ( $6 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) |  | + | + | + | - | + | + | + | - |
| ApA (1, $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) |  | - | + | + | + | - | - | - | - |
| ApA-SwA (11, $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | + | + | + |
| supernatant | tubulin actin |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\pm$ |  |
| precipitate | tubulin actin | - | n |  |  | tuen |  | $3 \times$ |  |

## 2-6. Summary

Aplyronine A (1) is expected to be a novel type of anticancer drug candidate based on the induction of PPI between actin and tubulin. The author planned to develop a lead compound for an anticancer drug based on aplyronine $\mathrm{A} \mathbf{( 1 )}$ by hybridization with swinholide A (5). Aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ was synthesized in 70 steps through esterification and intramolecular NHK coupling (Scheme 2-7). Hybrid compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ possesses potent cytotoxicity, and its mode of action was confirmed to be the same as aplyronine A by the actin-depolymerizing activity assay and tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity assay. Also, cytotoxicities of amino acid derivatives 47-49 decreased about 1000-fold as compared with hybrid compound 11.


Scheme 2-7. Summary (1)

Table 2-7. Summary (2)


$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ : aplyronine C-swinholide A hybrid compound 46

$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{NMe}_{2}}^{\mathrm{Ph}: \text { dimethylphenylalanine analog } 48}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{SMe}_{2} \mathrm{Pr}$ : dimethylleucine analog 49

| compound | cytotoxicity <br> against HeLa S3 cells <br> $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ApA (1) | 0.01 |
| ApC (2) | 10 |
| ApA-SwA 11 | 0.17 |
| ApC-SwA 46 <br> dimethylalanine <br> analog 47 <br> dimethylphenylalanine <br> analog 48 <br> dimethylleucine <br> analog 49$\quad 1500$ |  |

All moisture-sensitive reactions were performed under an atmosphere of argon or nitrogen, and the starting materials were azeotropically dried with benzene before use. Anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{MeCN}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{THF}$ and DMSO were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Co., Inc., or Wako Pure Chemical Industries Ltd., and used without further drying. TLC analysis were conducted on E. Merck precoated silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}(0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ layer thickness). Fuji Silysia silica gel BW-820MH (75-200 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ) was used for column chromatography. E. Merck PLC Silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ ( 0.5 and 2 mm layer thickness) was used for PTLC. Optical rotations were measured with a JASCO DIP-370 polarimeter. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a JASCO FT/IR-4100 instrument and only selected peaks are reported in wavenumbers $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AVANCE 600, a Bruker AVANCE 500, a Bruker AVANCE 400, and a Bruker DPX 400 spectrometer. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are reported relative to residual $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\left(\delta_{\mathrm{H}}=7.26\right.$ and $\left.\delta_{\mathrm{C}}=77.0\right)$, respectively. $J$ values are given in Hz . The following abbreviations are used for spin multiplicity: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, t $=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, and $\mathrm{br}=$ broad. High resolution ESI/TOF mass spectra were recorded on a JEOL AccuTOFCS JMS-T100CS spectrometer.

## 2-7-2. Cell growth inhibitory assay

Stock cultures of HeLa S3 cells were maintained in Eagle's Minimum Essential Medium containing Earle's Balanced Salts and $10 \%$ fetal bovine serum and $1 \%$ antibiotic-antimycotic mixed stock solution at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$. For the purpose of the experiment, $2 \times 10^{4}$ cells suspended in $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of medium per well were plated in 96-well plate. After 12 h incubation at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ to allow cell attachment, compounds in $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of medium were added to the well at different concentrations and incubated for 96 h under the same conditions. After 3 h of the MTT addition to each well, the medium/MTT mixtures were removed, and the formazan crystals formed were dissolved in 150 uL of DMSO per well. After 30 min , optical absorbance at 540 nm were measured with a microplate reader. The cytotoxic effects of each compound were obtained as $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values.

## 2-7-3. In vitro actin depolymerizing activity assay

To a solution of actin ( $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$, from rabbit skeletal muscle, Cytoskeleton) in G-buffer ( $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added a 0.12 M solution of $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}(1.6 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, and the mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min to give F -actin solution. To the solutions of F-actin were added samples in DMSO, and the resulting mixtures were stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and then ultracentrifuged ( $60000 \mathrm{rpm}, 22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$ ). The supernatants and the precipitates were dissolved in $1 \times$ SDS buffer ( $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, Sigma) and boiled at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . SDS-PAGE was performed by using a precast $10 \%$ polyacrylamide gel (ATTO), and the gels were stained with a Quick-CBB kit (Wako).

## 2-7-4. In vitro tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity assay

To a solution of actin ( $6 \mu \mathrm{M}$, from rabbit skeletal muscle, Cytoskeleton) in BRB80 ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) were added samples ( 1 mM or 10 mM in DMSO, $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ), tubulin in BRB80 $(50 \mu \mathrm{~L}), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.5 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, and paclitaxel ( 2 mM in DMSO, $0.3 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ). The resulting mixtures were standed at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and then ultracentrifuged ( $60000 \mathrm{rpm}, 37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$ ). The supernatants and the precipitates were dissolved in $1 \times \operatorname{SDS}$ buffer ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, Sigma)
and boiled at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . SDS-PAGE was performed by using a precast $10 \%$ polyacrylamide gel (ATTO), and the gels were stained with a Quick-CBB kit (Wako).
*When the samples were not added, the same amount of the corresponding solution was added.

Cyclohexylidene acetal 20


To a stirred solution of diol 19 (95:5 diastereomeric mixture, 1.11 g , 5.43 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 30 mL ) were added 1,1-dimethoxycyclohexane ( $1.34 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.92 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and PPTS ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. After stirring for 18 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 30 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 44 g , hexane-EtOAc $10: 1$ ) to afford cyclohexylidene acetal 20 ( $95: 5$ diastereomeric mixture, $1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.

Major isomer
$R_{f}=0.27$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=8: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}+7.0\left(c 1.11, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 2938,1721,1449,1368,1157 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.25(\mathrm{dddd}, J=13.5,8.4,5.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{ddq}, J=8.1,6.3,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 6.3 Hz, 3H)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.6,100.4,80.6,63.5,62.3,42.6,39.6,34.6,34.0,28.3$ (3C), 25.7, 23.2, 23.2, 21.9

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 307.1895, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 307.1885$.


To a stirred solution of cyclohexylidene acetal 20 (95:5 diastereomeric mixture, $1.72 \mathrm{~g}, 6.06 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIBAL ( 1.06 M solution in hexane, $6.70 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate ( 10 mL ) and stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 30 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1$ ) to give a diastereomeric mixture of aldehyde ( $1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ). Diastereomers were separated by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 100: 1\right)$ to afford diastereomerically pure aldehyde $21(1.11 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.23$ (hexane : EtOAc $=8: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}+18.0\left(c 0.423, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3026,3003,2939,2858,1725,1448,1364,1129 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.7,8.8,4.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01$
(ddq, $J=6.3,6.3,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.4,8.8,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.4,4.4,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.77-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 201.3,100.6,62.3,61.9,49.4,39.8,34.4,34.0,25.6,23.2,23.1,21.8$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z 267.1558$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}+\mathrm{MeOH}]^{+}$267.1572.


To a stirred solution of aldehyde $21(896 \mathrm{mg}, 4.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added PPTS (221 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.878 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. After stirring for 31 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1$ ) to afford methyl acetal $22(594 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.15,0.19$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=1: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3446,3012,1385,1210,1121 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[4.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [3.81 (m, $1 \mathrm{H})$ ], $3.84(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.6,2.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [3.48 (ddq, $J=12.5,2.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})[3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})]$, 2.07 (dddd, $J=12.6,3.7,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[2.17(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.0,4.7,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.96(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.3$, $4.6,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [1.92 (dddd, $J=12.4,4.8,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.65$ (br. s, 1H) [1.61 (br. s, 1H)], 1.49 (ddd, $J=12.5,12.3,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.33(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.4,11.5,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.23(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.6,12.6,11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [1.18 (ddd, $J=12.5,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})[1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ ] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.67 are in brackets)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 99.2$ [101.2], 64.0 [68.2], 63.7 [67.1], 54.5 [56.5], 42.6 [42.4], 39.1 [40.8], 21.4 [21.3] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.67 are in brackets) HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 169.0770, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 169.0841$.


To a stirred solution of methyl acetal $22(595 \mathrm{mg}, 4.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $60 \% \mathrm{NaH}$ $(267 \mathrm{mg}, 6.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 40 min at room temperature, $\mathrm{MeI}(700 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the mixture, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The resultant mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g , pentane- $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1$ ) to afford methyl ether 23 ( 637 mg , $98 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.45,0.48$ (hexane : EtOAc $=1: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3009,2934,1449,1385,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[4.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.82(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.6$, $2.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[3.46(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.3,2.0,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.62(\mathrm{dddd}, J=11.3,11.3,4.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[3.42-3.33$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})[3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})], 3.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})[3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})], 2.13(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.7,4.6,2.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [2.23 (dddd, $J=12.0,4.6,2.0,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ ], $2.02(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.4,4.6,1.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.98$ (dddd, $J=12.5$, $4.6,2.1,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.43(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.4,11.3,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.29(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.5,11.2,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.20(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})[1.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})], 1.15(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.7,12.6,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.14(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.3,12.0$, $11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ ] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.67 are in brackets) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 99.4$ [101.2], 72.6 [75.4], 64.0 [68.1], 55.5 [56.3], 54.7 [55.5], 39.4 [38.8], 36.0 [37.2], 21.6 [21.3] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.67 are in brackets) HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 183.0987, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 183.0997$.


Methyl ether 23 ( $941 \mathrm{mg}, 5.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was treated with $70 \%$ aqueous TFA ( 30 mL ) at room temperature. After being stirred at room temperature for 2 h , the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 50 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. Removal of the solvent afforded crude hemiacetal $\mathbf{2 4}$, which was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of crude hemiacetal 24 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(38 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(5.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.3$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{DMAP}(158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.29 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g , pentane- $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1$ ) to afford acetate $\mathbf{1 6}$ (789 mg, $72 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.39,0.44$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=1: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3010,1743,1450,1375,1240,970,669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[5.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.95(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.5$, $2.2,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[3.60(\mathrm{ddq}, J=11.4,2.0,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.63$ (dddd, $J=11.2,11.2,4.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [3.43 (dddd, $J=11.2,11.2,4.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})[3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})], 2.14(\mathrm{dddd}, J=13.2,4.5,2.2,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[2.25$ (dddd, $J=11.9,4.5,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.99(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.6,4.5,2.3,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 2.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ [2.10 (s, 3H)], $1.54(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.2,10.2,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})[1.39(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.6,11.2,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.22(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $13.2,12.5,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ [1.17 (ddd, $J=11.9,11.4,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})], 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})[1.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ )] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.82 are in brackets)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 169.5$ [169.3], 93.0 [92.7], 71.9 [74.9], 66.7 [69.3], 55.3 [55.6], 38.8 [38.4], 34.7 [36.1], 21.5 [21.1], 21.2 [21.1] (the minor counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of 1:0.82 are in brackets)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 211.0929, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$211.0946.


To a stirred solution of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(30.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.134 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added solutions of $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(183 \mathrm{mg}, 0.523 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, aldehyde $28(183 \mathrm{mg}, 0.523 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2.0 mL ), and mesylate $29(160 \mathrm{mg}, 1.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{Zn}(1.1 \mathrm{M}$ hexane solution, $1.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.60$ mmol ) was slowly added to the mixture at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 5 min at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 15 h . The resultant mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(6.0$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and extracted $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 5.0 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 9.3 g , hexane-EtOAc $20: 1$ ) to afford acetylene $\mathbf{3 0}(103 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%)$ and diastereomeric mixture of acetylene $30(57.3 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$, d.r. $=1: 0.36)$ as yellow oils, respectively (total; $160 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$, d.r. $=91: 1$ ).
$R_{f}=0.48$ (hexane : EtOAc $=5: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-32.5\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3427,3307,3008,2959,2877,2112,1455,1110,1003 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.36$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.9,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.9,2.3,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58$ (ddq, $J=2.3,2.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{ddq}, J=9.9,8.9,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.80(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.63(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.6,128.5$ (2C), 127.8 (2C), 127.7, 85.2, 76.1, 74.3, 73.1, 70.2, 67.3, 41.6, $31.9,30.5,17.8,13.5,7.0$ (3C), 5.0 (3C)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 413.2486, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NaO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 413.2488$.


A solution of acetylene $\mathbf{3 0}(225 \mathrm{mg}, 0.575 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 3: 5$ mixture of HF•Py., Py., and THF ( 40 mL ) was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The reaction mixture poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 50 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (3.8 g, hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 2: 1$ ) to afford diol $\mathbf{S} 1(158 \mathrm{mg}$, quant.) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.28$ (hexane: $\mathrm{EtOAc}=1: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+1.44\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3452,3306,3010,2875,2109,1454,1099,984,699,641 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.2,4.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 3.67 (ddd, $J=9.2,9.2,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.53 (br. s, 1H), 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.43 (br. s, 1H), 2.63 (ddq, $J=2.4$, $2.4,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{dddd}, J=8.9,4.8,4.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28$ (d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.0,128.6$ (2C), 128.0, 127.8 (2C), 85.1, 76.7, 73.6 (2C), 70.7, 70.0, 40.9, 32.7, 30.6, 18.0, 12.0

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 299.1602, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$299.1623.


To a stirred solution of diol $\mathbf{S 1}(21.3 \mathrm{mg}, 77.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.40 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine $(40.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 345 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(50.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 154 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 2 h at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.8 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1)$ to afford acetylene segment $\mathbf{1 7}(30.5 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.65$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=5: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}-62.8\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3306, 2964, 2934, 2859, 2109, 1474, 1363, 1149, 1065, 826, $647 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.0,5.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-$ $3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{ddq}, J=2.4,2.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{ddq}, J=9.8,5.5,7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.80$ (d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.8,128.5$ (2C), 127.8 (2C), 127.6, 85.4, 75.3, 73.9, 73.3, 69.8, 68.1, 39.8, 31.3, 30.5, 27.7 (3C), 27.3 (3C), 21.6, 21.0, 17.6, 13.3

HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 439.2665$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{NaO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 439.2644$.

(Preparation of $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{AlOTf}$ )
To a stirred solution of $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Al}(1.4 \mathrm{M}$ solution in hexane, $1.72 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TfOH ( $220 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resultant mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min to afford 1.0 $\mathrm{M} \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ AlOTf solution.

To a stirred solution of acetylene segment $17(372 \mathrm{mg}, 0.892 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.46 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added ${ }^{n} \mathrm{BuLi}(1.6 \mathrm{M}$ hexane solution, $610 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.976 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the abovementioned $1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ AlOTf solution ( $2.03 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.03 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After solution of pyran segment $\mathbf{1 6}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.637 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, the reaction mixture was stirred at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The resultant mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate ( 5.0 mL ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 10 g , hexane-EtOAc $24: 1 \rightarrow 14: 1$ ) to afford coupling compound $\mathbf{3 1}$ ( 280 mg , $80 \%$ ) and recovered acetylene segment $\mathbf{1 7}(126 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%)$ as colorless oils, respectively.
$R_{f}=0.38$ (hexane : EtOAc = 1:1)
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-66.6\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 2971, 2933, 2860, 1473, $1063 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.36-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J=5.4,2.2,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17$ (ddd, $J=11.2,5.6,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.1,2.0,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 3.64 (dddd, $J=12.1,12.1,4.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.62$ (ddq, $J=2.4,2.2,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43$ (ddq, $J=9.8,5.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.1,4.4,2.1,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.4,4.4,2.1,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.1 .12 .1,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.4,12.1,12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.8,128.5$ (2C), 127.8 (2C), 127.6, 87.8, 79.8, 75.1, 73.8 (2C), 73.3, 68.0, $66.8,64.8,55.5,40.2,39.8,36.5,31.4,30.7,27.6$ (3C), 27.3 (3C), 21.9, 21.6, 20.9, 17.7, 13.2
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 567.3491, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{NaO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 567.3482$.


A mixture of coupling compound $31(179 \mathrm{mg}, 0.329 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(58.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.698 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}$ (wetted with ca. $50 \%$ water, 20.5 mg ) in $\mathrm{EtOAc}(4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 4 h . The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite, and the residue was washed with EtOAc. The filtrate and the washings were combined and concentrated. The residual oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3.5 g , hexane-EtOAc $10: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford alcohol 32 ( $134 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.20$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-78.0\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3471,2963,2935,2860,1474,1383,1064,825,648 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.26(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.4,5.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.93-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75$ (dd, $J=9.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{ddq}, ~ J=10.2,2.2,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{dddd}, J=10.3,10.3,4.3,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.3,4.3,2.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81$ (dddd, $J=12.3,4.3,2.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.44-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.3,10.3,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.77(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 77.9,77.5,73.5,71.6,64.7,62.3,55.4,38.9,38.9,35.1,34.9,32.8,29.2,27.8$ (3C), 27.5 (3C), 24.1, 21.9, 21.8, 21.1, 16.9, 13.5

HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 481.3348$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NaO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 481.3325$.


32


To a stirred solution of alcohol $32(198 \mathrm{mg}, 0.434 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added pyridine $(120 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.49 \mathrm{mmol})$ and Dess-Martin periodinane ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.472 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 20 min at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 1.0 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 24.7 g , hexane-EtOAc $20: 1 \rightarrow 19: 1 \rightarrow 5$ : 1) to afford aldehyde $\mathbf{S} \mathbf{2}(167 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.53$ (hexane: $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-71.9\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 2963,2934,2860,1726,1473,1384,1128,1021,825,669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.2,5.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-3.99$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{ddq}, J=10.1,2.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{dddd}, J=10.1,10.1,4.2$, $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,11.2,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,3.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36$ (ddq, $J=9.7,5.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.5,4.2,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.9$, $4.2,2.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.18$ (ddd, $J=12.5,10.1,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 202.6,77.2,73.5,73.1,71.4,64.8,55.4,45.8,38.8,38.3,35.2,34.4,29.1,27.6$ (3C), 27.3 (3C), 23.7, 21.9, 21.8, 20.9, 16.9, 13.2
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 479.3172, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NaO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 479.3169$.

## Iodoolefin 15



THF was degassed by freeze-thawing. To a stirred solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{S 2}(167 \mathrm{mg}, 0.366 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 6.8 mL ) were added $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}(460 \mathrm{mg}, 3.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CHI}_{3}(288 \mathrm{mg}, 0.731 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature in a glove box. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature in a glove box, the resultant mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by PTLC (hexane-EtOAc 2: 1) to afford iodoolefin 15 ( $179 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ) as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.18$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
m.p. $104-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-97.5\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 2934,2859,2736,1474,1384,1125,1065,825,669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.70(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,7.6,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.08(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,1.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05$ (ddd, $J=11.0,5.3,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{ddq}, J=10.2,2.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 3.54 (dddd, $J=10.2,10.2,4.2,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31$ (dddd, $J=14.5,11.0,6.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.26 (ddq, $J=9.6,5.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.17 (dddd, $J=14.5,7.6,2.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.98 (dddd, $J=12.5,4.2,2.1$, $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.8,4.2,2.1,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.42-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.5,10.2,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13}{ }^{13}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.6,77.5,76.0,75.8,73.5,71.5,64.7,55.4,38.9,38.7,38.0,35.1,34.6,29.1$, 27.7 (3C), 27.4 (3C), 23.9, 21.9, 21.8, 21.0, 16.9, 13.3

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 603.2345, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{INaO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 603.2342$.

(preparation of a MeCN solution of $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$-ligand complex)
MeCN was degassed by freeze-thawing. To a stirred solution of ligand ( $63.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.164 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeCN}(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}(17.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.140 \mathrm{mmol})$ and proton-sponge ${ }^{\circledR}(29.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.140 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature in a glove box. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h in a glove box to give a MeCN solution of $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$-ligand complex.

The above-mentioned solution of $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$-ligand complex was added to a mixture of the aldehyde $\mathbf{3 3}$ ( $14.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0234 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), the iodoorefin $15(23.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0404 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{NiCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppp})(2.5 \mathrm{mg}, 4.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature in a glove box. After stirring at room temperature for 5 h in a glove box, the mixture was filtered through a pad of florisil with EtOAc, and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was purified by PTLC (hexane- $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 4$ ) to afford desired allylic alcohol $35(13.3 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.15$ (hexane : $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}=1: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-41.5\left(c 0.43, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 2958, 2927, 1732, 1494, 1375, 1250, $1045 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NHR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.17(\mathrm{ddd}, J$ $=15.2,6.8,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.4,7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4$, $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.5,6.5,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23-$ $4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{ddq}, J=10.2$, $2.6,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.7,6.7,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54$ (dddd, $J=10.2,10.2$, $4.1,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,6.0,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.32-2.24 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.99 (dddd, $J=12.5,4.1,2.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.82$ (dddd, $J=12.8,4.1,2.0,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.56-1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.51-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.42-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.5,10.2,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 167.4,144.8,140.7,135.3,135.0,130.6,130.2,127.8,119.9,88.3,79.2,77.5$, $75.9,75.9,73.5,73.4,71.7,71.6,64.7,60.4,55.8,55.4,44.4,39.9,38.9,37.6,35.1,34.9,34.7,34.2,33.7$, 32.0, 30.2, 29.9, 29.2, 28.9, 27.7 (3C), 27.5 (3C), 26.3 (3C), 24.0, 21.9, 21.8, 21.0, 20.2, 18.6, 16.9, 15.7, 14.5, $14.4,13.5,11.2,10.6,-3.5,-3.7$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1103.7421, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{60} \mathrm{H}_{112} \mathrm{NaO}_{10} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1103.7412$.


To stirred solution of coupling product $35(3.8 \mathrm{mg}, 3.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF ( 1.0 mL ) were added NaH $(60 \%, 2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 5.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{MeI}(3.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. After stirred for 7 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was deluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 5.0 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.8 g , pentane- $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1$ ) to afford methyl ether $\mathbf{S 3}$ $(1.7 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.52$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.17$ (ddd, $J$ $=14.9,6.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.4,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{q}, J=7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.05$ (ddd, $J=10.4,5.0,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-3.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69$ (ddq, $J$ $=10.3,2.5,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{dddd}, J=10.3,10.3,4.3,4.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34-2.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.14-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.99$ (dddd, $J=12.5,4.3,2.5,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.82$ (dddd, $J=13.0,4.3,2.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.52-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27-1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.5,10.3,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.99$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1117.7549, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{114} \mathrm{NaO}_{10} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1117.7569$.

## Diol S4



To a stirred solution of iodoolefin $15(166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TBAF (1.0 M solution in THF, $170 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. After stirring for 1.5 d at room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc $(4 \times 3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 5.0 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ) to afford diol $\mathbf{S 4}$ ( 125 mg , $99 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.22$ (hexane : EtOAc $=1: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}-14.9\left(c 1.08, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3482, 3006, 2972, 2944, 1456, 1382, 1153, 1101, 1081, $950,664 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.55$ (ddd, $\left.J=14.4,7.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05-3.96(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 3.72 (dddd, $J=12.5,9.3,6.2,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{ddq}, J=8.8,3.9,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), 2.97 (br. s, 1H), 2.31 (ddd, $J=14.2,7.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13$ (ddd, $J=14.2,7.0,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.89-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 143.2,80.4,76.9,73.2,71.3,70.6,65.0,55.3,40.9,38.1,37.3,35.3,34.9,29.0$, 27.7, 21.6, 16.5, 11.4

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 463.1326, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 463.1321$.


To a stirred solution of diol $\mathbf{S 3}(22.7 \mathrm{mg}, 51.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and pyridine $(0.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{PivCl}(12.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 103 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{DMAP}(3.1 \mathrm{mg}, 25.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 5 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 2.0$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $(0.7 \mathrm{~g}$, hexane-EtOAc $6: 1 \rightarrow 4: 1)$ to afford pivalate 38 ( 27.0 mg , quant.) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.78$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}-8.5\left(c 0.95, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3480,2974,2943,1704,1479,1384,1219,1168,1101,1079,940,681 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.41(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,7.7,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $7.4,4.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68$ (dddd, $J=12.8,9.4,6.3,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{ddq}, J=9.8,4.7,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.04($ br. s, 1 H$), 2.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.5,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,7.7,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21$ (dddd, $J=15.2,6.4,4.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.8,4.0,2.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.75 (dddd, $J=16.2,7.1,6.7,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.8,10.4,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{ddd}, J$ $=12.8,6.7,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 179.6,141.7,77.6,76.5,73.3,71.6,71.4,64.6,55.3,40.0,39.4,39.1,38.6$, 34.9, 33.3, 29.2, 27.3 (3C), 24.2, 21.8, 17.7, 9.7

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 547.1868, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NaIO}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 547.1896$.


To a stirred solution of pivalate $\mathbf{3 8}(145 \mathrm{mg}, 0.276 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine $(130 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.11 \mathrm{mmol})$ and TBSOTf $(0.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 4.4 g , hexane-EtOAc $12: 1 \rightarrow 9: 1$ ) to afford TBS ether $\mathbf{S 5}$ ( $172 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.67$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{29}-20.7\left(c 2.11, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 2954,2932,1717,1461,1382,1256,1166,1101,1081,945,680 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.41(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.06(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,1.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02$ (ddd, $J=6.4,6.4,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96$ (dddd, $J=9.6,4.8,4.8,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.66 (dddd, $J=13.0,9.6,6.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{ddq}, J=9.8,4.7,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.7,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.4,6.4$, $1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27-1.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.7,141.8,78.3,73.3,72.3,71.9,64.6,55.2,41.1,39.8,39.0,38.7,36.2$, $34.8,29.8,27.5,27.3,27.2$ (3C), 26.2 (3C), 25.9, 21.7, 18.4, 17.3, 11.4, -3.9, -4.1
HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 661.2742$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{NaIO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 661.2761$.


To a stirred solution of TBS ether $\mathbf{S 5}(35.0 \mathrm{mg}, 54.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added solution of DIBAL ( 1.06 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 160 \mathrm{~mL}, 170 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 3 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 1.1 g , hexane-EtOAc $9: 1 \rightarrow 7: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford alcohol 39 ( $25.6 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.51$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{29}-25.5\left(c 2.13, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3446,3005,2932,1646,1463,1382,1257,1154,1093,1018,836,670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.52(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,7.9,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.10(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,1.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.12$ (dd, $J=6.9,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.8,9.5,6.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.28$ (dddd, $J=14.2,7.9,6.8,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,6.9,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{ddq}, J=12.4,8.5$, $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.9,10.0,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29-$ $1.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.7,4.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 143.2, ~ 83.1,76.5,73.2,71.6,70.0,64.9,55.3,41.3,38.3,38.1,36.8,34.8,30.2$, 29.7, 26.1 (3C), 21.7, 18.2, 15.7, 12.3, -3.9, -4.0

HRMS (ESI) $m / z 577.2175$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{NaIO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 577.2186$.


To a stirred solution of carboxylic acid $40(86.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.120 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.720 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{TCBC}(94.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.601 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min , the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 h . Then, a solution of alcohol $39(92.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.170$ mmol) and DMAP ( $147 \mathrm{mg}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h , poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 5.4 g , hexane-EtOAc $15: 1$ ) to afford ester $41(124.9 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%)$ as a pale yellow oil.
$R_{f}=0.64$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-18.8\left(c 1.38, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3000, 2955, 2929, 2857, 1704, 1640, 1463, 1382, 1363, 1256, 1177, 1089, 1038, 1004, 940, 908, $836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.46(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,7.3,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=14.8,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.8,7.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.2,7.2,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.3,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.49-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-$ $1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30-1.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.889(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.888(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.885(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.044(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.039(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.6,144.7,141.7,140.8,134.9,130.4,128.0,119.8,88.2,79.0,78.5,77.3$, $75.8,73.3,73.2,72.5,72.0,64.6,61.4,55.6,55.3,40.2,39.6,39.52,39.50,38.7,37.5,36.4,35.0,34.8,33.5$, 31.7, 30.2, 29.8, 29.7, 28.6, 27.5, 26.2 (3C), 26.1 (3C), 26.0 (3C), 21.8, 19.7, 18.4, 18.3, 17.2, 15.6, 14.4, 11.5, $11.0,10.4,-3.7,-3.8,-3.9$ (2C), -5.3 (2C)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1273.6816, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{62} \mathrm{H}_{119} \mathrm{NaIO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1273.6815$.


To a stirred solution of ester $41(124 \mathrm{mg}, 99.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(6.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{~F}(370 \mathrm{mg}$, 9.98 mmol ) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 d , poured into a mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3.7 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford alcohol $\mathbf{S 6}$ ( 106 mg , $93 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.30$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-38.3\left(c 1.17, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3477,3004,2955,2930,2857,1702,1644,1616,1463,1382,1362,1301,1256,1176,1089,1042$, 1003, 955, 941, 854, $837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,7.2,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=14.9,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.18(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.4,6.4,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.51 (ddq, $J=9.9,4.8,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.2,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.49-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,7.1,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91$ (ddd, $J$ $=14.2,7.2,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.00-0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.043(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.038(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.7,144.8,141.7,140.7,135.1,130.4,127.6,119.8,88.1,79.0,78.5,77.4$, $75.8,73.30,73.27,72.6,72.0,64.6,61.1,55.7,55.3,40.2,39.7,39.58,39.55,38.7,37.5,36.4,34.9,34.8,33.5$, 31.7, 30.2, 29.9, 28.6, 27.6, 26.2 (3C), 26.1 (3C), 21.8, 19.7, 18.44, 18.42, 17.2, 15.5, 14.4, 11.5, 11.0, 10.4, 3.7, -3.9, -3.96, -3.98

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1159.5940, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{105} \mathrm{NaIO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1159.5960$.


To a stirred solution of alcohol S6 (12.1 mg, $10.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $6.7 \mathrm{mg}, 15.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h , poured into a mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.24 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1$ ) to afford aldehyde $\mathbf{4 3}$ ( $11.2 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.64$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}-22.3\left(c 1.27, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3004,2955,2930,2857,1718,1704,1644,1463,1382,1362,1301,1255,1176,1136,1090,1039$, 1003, 954, 940, 854, $837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.76$ (br. t, 1 H ), $7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.46$ (ddd, $J=14.3,7.3,7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.18(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.59(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.5,6.5,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.57(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.5,6.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{ddq}, J=9.9,4.8,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.1,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38$ (dd, $J=6.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.47-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.3,7.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.13$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.01-0.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.043(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.039$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 202.5,166.6,144.7,141.7,140.7,136.4,130.4,126.3,119.9,88.0,78.9,78.5$, $75.8,73.30,73.25,72.5,72.0,64.6,55.8,55.3,50.6,40.2,39.6$ (2C), 38.7, 37.5, 36.4, 34.8, 34.7, 33.5, 31.8, $29.9,29.7,28.7,28.6,27.6,25.2$ (3C), 26.1 (3C), 21.8, 20.0, 18.44, 18.43, 17.2, 15.6, 14.4, 11.6, 11.0, 10.5, -$3.7,-3.8,-3.96,-3.98$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z 1157.5798$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{103} \mathrm{NaIO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1157.5804$.


DMSO was degassed by freeze-thawing. To a stirred solution of aldehyde 43 ( $71.6 \mathrm{mg}, 63.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in DMSO ( 5.0 mL ) were added $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}(77.5 \mathrm{mg}, 631 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{NiCl}_{2}(1.6 \mathrm{mg}, 12.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature in a glove box. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h in a glove box, poured into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 5.0 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1$ $\rightarrow 5: 1 \rightarrow 2: 1)$ to afford $\mathbf{4 4 a}(30.6 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%)$ and $\mathbf{4 4 b}(22.6 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%)$ as colorless oils, respectively.

Desired coupling compound 44a
$R_{f}=0.20$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}-8.0\left(c 1.86, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3622, 3453, 3006, 2956, 2930, 2858, 1704, 1642, 1463, 1382, 1362, 1302, 1254, 1177, 1138, 1082, 1046, 1003, $970,909,875,857,837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24-6.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57$ (ddd, $J=15.0,10.5,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30-5.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 4.09 (ddd, $J=9.2,9.2,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67$ (dddd, $J=13.5,10.2,7.0,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.39$ (ddd, $J$ $=13.9,1.9,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,10.9,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.03-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.86-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.06(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98-0.77(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.922(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.916(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.87$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{A}$ signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.3$, 144.4, 140.7, 135.1, 134.2, 130.0, 129.8, 129.5, 120.4, 87.5, 79.1, 77.5, 76.8, $73.3,72.7,72.2,72.1,64.6,55.6$ (2C), 55.3, 42.7, 38.7, 38.5, 37.5, 36.6, 36.3, 34.8, 32.9, 30.7, 29.9, 29.7, 29.6, 27.9, 26.2 (3C), 26.0 (3C), 22.7, 21.8, 21.0, 20.1, 18.5, 18.3, 17.2, 14.5, 14.2, 12.5, 12.0, 9.8, $-3.8,-4.0,-4.3$ (2C) HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 1031.6837, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{104} \mathrm{NaO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1031.6837$

Undesired coupling compound 44b
$R_{f}=0.49$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}-2.5\left(c 1.89, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3453, 2999, 2954, 2930, 2857, 1703, 1641, 1463, 1382, 1362, 1301, 1256, 1178, 1136, 1088, 1038, 1003, $973,909,857,837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.14(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.0$, $7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.62(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,8.7,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.30-5.17 (m, 2H), 4.61-4.55 (m, 2H), 4.16-4.02 (m, 1H), $3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.4,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}$,
$3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.31-1.07(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.01-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13}{ }^{13}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.7$, 144.7, 140.0, 135.9, 134.5, 130.3, 128.2, 125.8, 120.1, 87.9, 78.9, 73.4, 73.3 (2C), 73.1, 72.0, 69.8, 64.6, 55.5, 55.2 (2C), 44.5, 42.3, 38.7, 37.4, 36.5, 34.8, 31.6, 30.9, 29.9, 29.7, 29.5, 27.9, 26.2 (3C), 26.01, 25.96 (3C), 22.6, 21.7, 19.8, 18.4, 18.3, 17.3, 14.5, 14.4, 14.1, 12.4, 12.0, 10.1, -3.8. $-4.0,-4.2$ (2C)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1031.6809, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{104} \mathrm{NaO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$1031.6837.

## Determination of the absolute configuration at C19 of 44b

## (S)-MTPA ester of 44b

To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{4 4 b}(2.5 \mathrm{mg}, 2.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $(R)$-(+)-MTPACl (9.4 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 50 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and DMAP $(9.1 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by PTLC (hexaneEtOAc $9: 1$ ) to afford ( $S$ )-MTPA ester of $\mathbf{S 7}(2.6 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

## (R)-MTPA ester of 44b

A solution of alcohol $\mathbf{4 4 b}(2.9 \mathrm{mg}, 2.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was similarly treated with $(S)$-MTPACl and DMAP to afford $(R)$-MTPA ester of $\mathbf{S 8}(2.8 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%)$ as a colorless oil. The $\Delta \delta$ values $\left(\delta_{S}-\delta_{R}\right)$ for these MTPA esters are described below:



To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{4 4 a}(6.7 \mathrm{mg}, 6.64 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added MeI ( $33.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 530 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and NaH ( $60 \%$ in mineral oil, $13.3 \mathrm{mg}, 332 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at room temperature. The mixture was allowed to warm to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and stirring was continued for 9 h . The reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.2 g , hexane-EtOAc $9: 1 \rightarrow 6: 1$ ) to afford methyl ether $\mathbf{S 9}$ ( $5.6 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.63$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+38.9\left(c 1.81, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3003,2954,2930,2857,2824,1703,1645,1617,1462,1379,1362,1302,1257,1177,1137,1081$, $1045,1003,972,909,858,837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.27-6.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55$ (ddd, $J=15.0,10.6,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.1,4.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.9,9.5,6.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.46(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.3,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.44$ (ddd, $J=14.0,1.9,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.0,10.8,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.05(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.03-0.71$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.924(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.918(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.044(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.039(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13}{ }^{13} \operatorname{NMR}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.3,144.4,140.6,134.1,132.9,131.3,130.0,129.6,120.4,87.5,81.4,79.0,77.5$, $76.8,73.3,72.7,72.1$ (2C), 64.6, 55.6 (2C), 55.3, 42.9, 38.7, 38.5, 37.5, 36.5, 36.3, 34.8, 32.9, 30.6, 29.9, 29.7, 29.5, 27.9, 26.2 (3C), 26.0 (3C), 22.7, 21.8 (2C), 20.1, 18.5, 18.3, 17.2, 14.5, 14.1, 12.4, 12.1, 9.8, -3.8, -4.0, -4.3 (2C) HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1045.6997, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{57} \mathrm{H}_{106} \mathrm{NaO}_{9} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 1045.6994$.


To a stirred solution of methyl ether $\mathbf{S 9}(17.8 \mathrm{mg}, 17.4 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine ( $0.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}(640 \mathrm{mg}, 3.77 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 19 h in the dark, the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$, and the residue was washed with EtOAc ( 20 mL ). The filtrate and the washings were combined, washed and brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.53 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 6: 1)$ to afford alcohol $45(15.1 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.54$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+32.8\left(c 0.71, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3449, 3003, 2954, 2930, 2857, 2825, 1704, 1643, 1616, 1463, 1380, 1362, 1302, 1257, 1139, 1083, 1024, 1003, 973, 908, 853, $837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.4,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80$ (d, $J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,10.4,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.19-5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.3,5.3,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.33-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.3,6.2,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.45$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36-1.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91-0.88$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 0.062 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 0.059 (s, 3H)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.5,144.6,140.2,134.0,133.5,130.6,130.5,129.1,120.3,87.7,82.0,79.0,76.8$, $74.1,73.3,73.0,72.1,64.6,55.7,55.6,55.2,42.9,42.2,40.4,38.7,38.3,38.1,36.6,35.5,34.8,31.6,30.4,29.9$, 29.7, 27.9, 26.2 (3C), 25.9 (3C), 21.8, 20.2, 18.5, 18.2, 17.3, 16.4, 14.1, 13.3, 12.4, 10.1, $-3.8,-4.1,-4.3,-4.4$

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 985.6936, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{55} \mathrm{H}_{102} \mathrm{NaO}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 985.6960$.

Assignment of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of alcohol 45

| $2: 5.80(\mathrm{~d})$ | $10: 1.72-1.36$ | $19: 3.55-3.47(\mathrm{~m})$ | $27: 1.72-1.36,1.36-1.10$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3: 7.23(\mathrm{dd})$ | $11: 1.72-1.361 .36-1.10$ | $20: 5.19-5.08(\mathrm{~m})$ | $28: 1.87-1.76,1.72-1.36$ |
| $4: 6.23(\mathrm{dd})$ | $12: 1.72-1.36,1.36-1.10$ | $21: 5.52(\mathrm{ddd})$ | $29: 3.95(\mathrm{~m})$ |
| $5: 6.18(\mathrm{~m})$ | $13: 3.45(\mathrm{dd})$ | $22: 2.36(\mathrm{ddd}), 1.72-1.36$ | $30: 1.87-1.76,1.72-1.36$ |
| $6: 2.33-2.23(\mathrm{~m})$ | $15: 5.19-5.08(\mathrm{~m})$ | $23: 5.26(\mathrm{~m})$ | $31: 3.55-3.47(\mathrm{~m})$ |
| $7: 3.60(\mathrm{~m})$ | $16: 2.05(\mathrm{dd}), 1.72-1.36$ | $24: 1.87-1.76$ | $32: 1.36-1.10$ |
| $8: 1.72-1.36$ | $17: 0.91-0.88$ | $25: 3.78(\mathrm{~m})$ | $33: 3.67(\mathrm{~m})$ |
| $9: 3.39(\mathrm{dd})$ | $18: 1.36-1.10$ | $26: 1.72-1.36$ | $34: 1.19(\mathrm{~d})$ |

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data for alcohol $\mathbf{4 5}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ [carbon number : chemical shift (coupling pattern)]


A solution of alcohol $45(7.8 \mathrm{mg}, 8.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in a $5: 3: 7$ mixture of HF•Py., Py., and THF ( 2.0 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . The mixture was poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.25 g , hexane-acetone $2: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ) to afford ApC-SwA hybrid compound 46 (5.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.21$ (hexane : acetone $=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+16.5\left(c 0.44, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3445, 3005, 2931, 2875, 2825, 1704, 1685, 1637, 1617, 1457, 1378, 1362, 1261, 1244, 1145, 1099, 1081, 1002, $972,869 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.1,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.16(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $15.1,9.8,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,10.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.6,6.5$, $2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.6,6.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,9.8,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.50-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{dq}, J=9.6,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4,5.5,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.03-1.94$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{dddd}, J=13.5,9.3,9.3,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.52-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.7,7.1,6.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.17(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.04$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$. Two signals due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ were not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 168.0,145.1,140.7,134.7,133.1,131.1,130.4,128.9,119.6,87.2,81.3,76.4,75.4$, $74.8,73.3,73.1,71.5,64.7,55.7,55.6,55.2,41.4,40.1,38.6,38.14,38.09,36.6,36.2,35.7,35.0,33.2,29.7,29.5$, 29.3, 26.3, 24.2, 21.8, 19.6, 17.6, 15.5, 11.9, 10.04, 10.02

HRMS (ESI) $m / z 757.5216$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{NaO}_{9}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 757.5231$.


To a stirred solution of alcohol $45(8.3 \mathrm{mg}, 8.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), L-N, N, O$-trimethylserine ( $21.1 \mathrm{mg}, 14.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and $D-N, N, O$-trimethylserine $(10.6 \mathrm{mg}, 7.18 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and toluene $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(66.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $474 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, TCBC $(53.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 345 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, and DMAP $(26.3 \mathrm{mg}, 215 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 1 h , the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5.0 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 0.50 g , hexane-EtOAc 1 : $1 \rightarrow 2: 3)$ to afford trimethylserine ester $\mathbf{S 1 0}(S / R=1 / 1$ as to the trimethylserine part) ( $9.1 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.11$ (hexane: $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+13.9\left(c 0.83, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3000, 2930, 2857, 2827, 1705, 1646, 1617, 1463, 1382, 1361, 1303, 1256, 1175, 1100, 1086, 1036, 1002, 971, 858, $838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.7,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.08(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $14.7,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.822$ [5.818] (d, $J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54$ (ddd, $J=15.0,10.5,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.27$ (ddd, $J=$ $11.0,2.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16-4.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.8,9.5,6.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.64-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.46-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36[3.35](\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.187[3.188](\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.163[3.162](\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.88-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37-1.11(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.09-0.85(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.773(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.769(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ (the counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of about $1: 1$ are in brackets)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.2$, 166.16 [166.14], 144.0 [143.9], 138.9, 134.5, 133.1, 131.0, 130.9, 129.3 [129.2], 121.0 [120.9], 87.62 [87.57], 81.3, 79.07 [79.04], 75.3, 73.3, 72.9, 72.0, 71.4 [71.3], 67.4, 67.2, 64.7, 59.13 [59.08], 55.61 [55.60], 55.3 (2C), 42.81 [42.77], 42.3, 42.2 (2C), 41.1, 38.7, 38.5 [38.4], 36.6, 36.1, 34.8, 32.8, 29.9, 29.7, 29.6, 28.0, 26.2 (3C), 26.0 (3C), 21.8, 20.1, 18.5, 18.3, 17.21, 17.19, 14.8, 12.4, 11.84, 11.76, 9.8, -3.8, -4.1, $-4.2,-4.3$ (the counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of about 1:1 are in brackets)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 1114.7725, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{113} \mathrm{NO}_{11} \mathrm{Si}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 1114.7750$.



A solution of trimethylserine ester $\mathbf{S 1 0}(8.6 \mathrm{mg}, 7.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in a 5:3:7 mixture of HF•Py., Py., and THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . The mixture was poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The resultant mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 8 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO} 4$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $0.25 \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}-\mathrm{MeOH} 20: 1$ ) to give ApA-SwA hybrid compound 11 ( 6.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 88 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.45\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}: \mathrm{MeOH}=9: 1\right)$
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+40.3\left(c 0.55, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3502, 3003, 2930, 2874, 2829, 1717, 1644, 1618, 1457, 1382, 1299, 1271, 1245, 1174, 1146, 1100, 1039, 1001, 972, 867, $841 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.3,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.12(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $15.0,9.5,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,10.4,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.11-5.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{dddd}, J=12.9,9.5,6.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-$ $3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.5,3.9,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.37-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.35$ [3.36] ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,5.2$, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.44-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.05(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.718[0.724](\mathrm{d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$ (the counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of about 1:1 are in brackets)
${ }^{13}{ }^{13} \operatorname{NMR}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.0$ [170.2], 167.6, 144.49 [145.53], 139.48 [139.51], 135.03 [134.99], 132.9, 131.43 [131.41], 130.87 [130.84], 129.15 [129.21], 120.43 [120.38], 86.8 [86.7], 81.6, 77.2, 76.4, 73.3, 72.9, 71.52 [71.46], 70.6, 67.49 [67.46], 64.7, 59.12 [59.14], 55.712, 55.714, 55.6, 55.3, 42.43 [42.40] (2C), 41.3, 40.11, 40.09, $38.6,37.1,36.8,35.0,33.5,33.2,29.8,29.3,28.9,24.2,21.8,19.7,17.6,15.70,15.66,12.1,12.0,10.00,9.98$ (the counterparts of doubled signals in the ratio of about $1: 1$ are in brackets)
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 886.6003, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{85} \mathrm{NO}_{11}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 886.6020$.


Figure S1. SDS-PAGE of the supernatants and precipitates (Actin depolymerizing activity assay)
Actin was depolymerized in the presence of $\mathbf{1}$ or $\mathbf{1 1}$, and then precipitated by ultracentrifugation. Actin in the supernatant and the precipitate were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and detected with CBB stain. Polymerized actin was detected in the precipitate fraction.


Figure S2. SDS-PAGE of the supernatants (Tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity assay)
Tubulin was polymerized with paclitaxel in the presence of actin and/or $\mathbf{1}$ or 11, and then precipitated by ultracentrifugation. Proteins in the supernatant and the precipitate were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and detected with CBB stain. Depolymerized protein was detected in the supernatant fraction.


Figure S3. SDS-PAGE of the precipitates (Tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity)
Tubulin was polymerized with paclitaxel in the presence of actin and/or $\mathbf{1}$ or $\mathbf{1 1}$, and then precipitated by ultracentrifugation. Proteins in the supernatant and the precipitate were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and detected with CBB stain. Polymerized protein was detected in the precipitate fraction.

## References

[1] Brown, E. J.; Albers, M. W.; Shin, T. B.; Ichikawa, K.; Keith, C. T.; Lane, W. S.; Schreiber, S. L. Nature 1994, 369, 756.
[2] Choi, J.; Chen, J.; Schreiber, S. L.; Clardy, J. Science 1996, 273, 239-242.
[3] Isolation: (a) Yamada, K; Ojika, M.; Ishigaki, T.; Yoshida, Y.; Ekimoto, H.; Arakawa, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 11020; (b) Ojika, M.; Kigoshi, H.; Ishigaki, T.; Yamada, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 8501; (c) Ojika, M.; Kigoshi, H.; Ishigaki, T.; Nisiwaki, M.; Tsukada, I.; Mizuta, K.; Yamada, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 8505; (d) Ojika, M.; Kigoshi, H.; Ishigaki, T.; Tsukada, I.; Tsuboi, T.; Ogawa, T.; Yamada, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 7441.
[4] Total synthesis: (a) Kigoshi, H.; Ojika, M.; Ishigaki, T.; Suenaga, K.; Mutou, T.; Sakakura, A.; Ogawa, T.; Yamada, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 7443; (b) Kigoshi, H.; Suenaga, K.; Mutou, T.; Ishigaki, T.; Atsumi, T.; Ishikawa, H.; Sakakura, A.; Ogawa, T.; Ojika, M.; Yamada, K. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5326; (c) Hayakawa, I.; Saito, K.; Matsumoto, S.; Kobayashi, S.; Taniguchi, A.; Kobayashi, K.; Fujii, Y.; Kaneko, T.; Kigoshi, H. Org. Biomol. Chem., 2017, 15, 124; (d) Anzicek, N.; Williams, S.; Housden, M. P.; Paterson, I. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2018, 16, 1343.
[5] Review: (a) Yamada, K.; Ojika, M.; Kigoshi, H.; Suenaga, K. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2009, 26, 27; (b) Hayakawa, I.; Kigoshi, H. Heterocycles 2015, 91, 1137.
[6] Kita, M.; Hirayama, Y.; Sugiyama, M.; Kigoshi, H. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2011, 50, 9871.
[7] Kita, M.; Kigoshi, H. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2015, 32, 534.
[8] Saito, S.; Watabe, S.; Ozaki, H.; Kigoshi, H.; Yamada, K.; Fusetani, N.; Karaki, H. J. Biochem. 1996, 120, 552.
[9] Hirata, K.; Muraoka, S.; Suenaga, K.; Kuroda, T.; Kato, K.; Tanaka, H.; Yamamoto, M.; Tanaka, M.; Yamada, K.; Kigoshi, H. J. Mol. Biol. 2006, 356, 945.
[10] Suenaga, K.; Kamei, N.; Okugawa, Y.; Takagi, M.; Akao, A.; Kigoshi, H.; Yamada, K. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1997, 7, 269.
[11] Kita, M.; Yoneda, K.; Hirayama, Y.; Yamagishi, K.; Saito, Y.; Sugiyama, Y.; Miwa, Y.; Ohno, O.; Morita, M.; Suenaga, K.; Kigoshi, H. ChemBioChem 2012, 13, 1754.
[12] Kigoshi, H.; Suenaga, K.; Takagi, M.; Akao, A.; Kanematsu, K.; Kamei, N.; Okugawa, Y.; Yamada, K. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1075.
[13] Suenaga, K.; Kimura, T.; Kuroda, T.; Matsui, K.; Miya, S.; Kuribayashi, S.; Sakakura, A.; Kigoshi, H. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 8278.
[14] Kigoshi, H.; Suenaga, K.; Mutou, T.; Ishigaki, T.; Atsumi, T.; Ishiwata, H.; Sakakura, A.; Ogawa, T.; Ojika, M.; Yamada, K. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5326.
[15] Kita, M.; Hirayama, Y.; Yoneda, K.; Yamagishi, K.; Chinen, T.; Usui, T.; Sumiya, E.; Uesugi, M.; Kigoshi, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 18089.
[16] Reutzel, R.; Yoshioka, C.; Govindasamy, L.; Yarmola, E. G.; Agbandje-Mckenna, M.; Bubb, M. R.; McKenna, R. J. Struct. Biol. 2004, 146, 291.
[17] (a) Carmely, S.; Kashman, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 26, 511. (b) Kobayashi, M.; Kawazoe, K.; Okamoto, T.; Sasaki, T.; Kitagawa, I. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 2963. (c) Kitagawa, I.; Kobayashi, M.; katori, T.; Yamashita, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3710.
[18] Kobayashi, M.; Kawazoe, K.; Okamoto, T.; Sasaki, T.; Kitagawa, I. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1994, 42, 19.
[19] Spector, I.; Braet, F.; Shochet, N. R.; Bubb, M. R. Microsc. Res. Tech. 1999, 47, 18.
[20] Klenchin, V. A.; King, R.; Tanaka, J.; Marriott, G.; Rayment, I. Chem. Biol. 2005, 12, 287.
[21] Kato, Y.; Fusetani, N.; Matsunaga, S.; Hashimoto, K.; Sakai, R.; Higa, T.; Kashman, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 6225.
[22] Tanaka, J.; Higa, T.; Kobayashi, M.; Kitagawa, I. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1990, 38, 2967.
[23] Terry, D. R.; Spector, I.; Higa, T.; Bubb, M. R.; J. Biol. Chem. 1997, 272, 7841.
[24] Fusetani, N.; Yasumuro, K.; Matsunaga, S.; Hashimoto, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 2809.
[25] Saito, S.; Watabe, S.; Ozeki, H.; Fusetani, N.; Karaki, H. J. Biol. Chem. 1994, 269, 29710.
[26] Ohno, O.; Morita, M.; Kitamura, T.; Teruya, T.; Yoneda, K.; Kita, M.; Kigoshi, H.; Suenaga, K. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2013, 23, 1467.
[27] Kobayashi, K.; Fujii, Y.; Hirayama, Y.; Kobayashi, S.; Hayakawa, I.; Kigoshi, H. Org. Lett. 2012, 14, 1290.
[28] (a) Jin, H.; Uenishi, J.; Christ, W. J.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 5644.; (b) Takai, K.; Tagashira, M.; Kuroda, T.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K.; Nozaki, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 6048.
[29] Kobayashi, K.; Fujii, Y.; Hayakawa, I.; Kigoshi, H. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 900.
[30] Nakamura, R.; Tanino, K.; Miyashita, M. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 2929.
[31] (a) Marshall, J. A.; Schaaf, G. M. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 7825; (b) Marshall, J. A.; Schaaf, G. M. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 2751.
[32] Pearlman, W. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1967, 8, 1663.
[33] Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 4155.
[34] Takai, K.; Nitta, K.; Utimoto, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 5644.
[35] Inanaga, J.; Hirata, K.; Saeki, H.; Katsuki, T.; Yamaguchi, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1979, 52, 1989.
[36] (a) Shiina, I.; Ibuka, R.; Kubota, M. Chem. Lett. 2002, 31, 286.; (b) Shiina, I.; Kubota, M.; Osumi, H.; Hashizume, M. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 1822.
[37] Neises, B.; Steglich, W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1978, 17, 522.
[38] Saitoh, K.; Shiina, I.; Mukaiyama, T. Chem. Lett. 1998, 27, 679.
[39] Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 4092.

## Chapter 3. Synthetic studies of swinhoeisterol A, a novel steroid with an unusual carbon skeleton

## 3-1. Introduction

## 3-1-1. Steroids and terpenes

Both triterpenes and steroids are compounds biosynthesized from squalene possessing a C30 skeleton. Steroids are basically no different from terpenes, and they are compounds that have very similar structures to each other (Figure 3-1). Steroids and terpenes are formed by head to tail reaction (tail to tail reaction in some cases) of isopentenyl diphosphate (IPP) and dimethylallyl diphosphate (DMAPP) (Scheme 3-1). ${ }^{[1]}$ Since the reaction with IPP repeatedly occurs and the carbon chain is elongated, the numbers of carbon atoms in the terpenes generated in the process are multiples of the isoprene unit. Steroids were produced by demethylation in the later stage of biosynthesis, where they deviate from this rule. ${ }^{[2]}$ Thus, steroids are classified as another group, because the biosynthetic mechanisms and bioactivities are different from terpenes. Steroids have a common structure in which three chair-like 6 -membered ring and one 5 -membered ring are connected. The carbon skeleton was biosynthesized through squalene oxide. The ring closure reaction of squalene oxide proceeds at once by a concerted cyclization reaction accompanied with hydride shift and Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement through 2,3-oxidosqualene cyclase (OSQCY). It was classified into three cases of chair-boat-chair-boat type, chair-chair-chair-boat type, and chair-chair-chair-chair-chair type (Scheme 3-2). The chair-boat-chair-boat type reaction only generates steroids, and other 2 types generate various triterpene skeletons. ${ }^{[3]}$ The series of reactions are catalyzed by each different enzyme and proceeds with strict control of stereochemistry. The conversion from linear squalene to tetracyclic compounds is an example of the most complex and artistic chemical reactions organisms perform.

cholesterol
(steroid)

protopanaxadiol (tritepene)

Figure 3-1. Structures of cholesterol and protopanaxadiol.


Scheme 3-1. Biosynthetic pathway of terpenes and steroids



|||




quassinoid





Scheme 3-2. Biological transformation of squalene oxide
Steroids and steroid derivatives, such as testosterone ${ }^{[4]}$ and cortisol, ${ }^{[5]}$ are used as medicines for hormonal and anti-inflammatory drugs, respectively (Figure 3-2). Therefore, artificial synthetic methods for generating normal steroids are well developed. These steroidal drugs are industrially semi-synthesized from compounds that contain a tetracyclic skeleton, for example, Marker degradation of diosgenin (Scheme 3-3). ${ }^{[6]}$ In small-scale synthesis, steroids are prepared often from Wieland-Miescher ketone, by polyene cyclization, or Diels-Alder reaction (Scheme 3-4). ${ }^{[7,8,9]}$

testostelone

cortisol

Figure 3-2. Structures of testosterone and cortisol

diosgenin


Scheme 3-3. Marker degradation of diosgenin


Scheme 3-4. Examples of steroid synthesis
Recently, novel steroids having unusual carbon skeletons such as jaborosalactone $10,{ }^{[10]}$ cortistatin A, ${ }^{[11]}$ cyclocitrinol, ${ }^{[12]}$ and aspafilisine ${ }^{[13]}$ were isolated (Figure 3-3). Some members of the family have unique biological activities: jaborosalactone 10 , quinone reductase induction promoting action; cortistatin A , strongest anti-proliferative activity; and cyclocitrinol, cAMP production promoting action. As their novel carbon skeletons are supposed to be biosynthesized after the construction of normal 6/6/6/5 steroidal structure, their biosynthetic pathways are also interesting.

jaborosalactone 10

cortistatin A

cyclocitrinol

aspafilisine

Figure 3-3. Structures of jaborosalactone 10, cortistatin A, cyclocitrinol, and aspafilisine

Cortistatin A is presumed to be biosynthesized from a 3,29-diaminosterol (Scheme 3-5). ${ }^{[14]}$ The abeo9 (10-19)-diene system is formed from a 3,29-diaminosterol through a 9 9,19 -cyclo system. Then, the 6-ene unit is oxidized to afford a 5,8 -oxide ring system. The piperidine-type side chain is formed from cyclization of the 29 -amino group. The piperidine unit is dehydrated to afford a 3-methylpyridine unit, which is further converted to an isoquinoline unit by cyclization and demethylation of the C-21 or the C-26 methyl group.


Scheme 3-5. Plausible biogenesis of cortistatin A

Swinhoeisterols $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{5 0})$ and $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{5 1 )}$ were isolated from the same sp. of the sponge producing swinholide A, Theonela swinhoei in 2014 (Figure 3-4). ${ }^{[15]}$ They are novel sterols which possess a 6/6/5/7 ring skeleton. The carbon framework is suggested to result from the rearrangement of normal a 6/6/6/5 steroidal structure by the Zhang group (Scheme 3-6). ${ }^{[13]}$ Oxidative cleavage of the C8-C14 double bond in conicasterol and following deprotonation of H-7 with base generates a nucleophile intermediate, which initiates an intramolecular aldol condensation. An enzyme-catalyzed cleavage of the C13-C14 bond and subsequent rearrangement yields the unprecedented 6/6/5/7 ring system. In 2018, swinhoeisterols C-F (52-55) ${ }^{[16]}$ were isolated too. Swinhoeisterol A (50) shows a remarkable inhibitory activity against $h(p 300)$, a histone acetyltransferase, associated with the manifestation cancer $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=2.9 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ and cytotoxicity against A549 cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=8.6 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$. The author was attracted to both the biological activity and the structure, and started studies toward the total synthesis of swinhoeisterol A (50).

swinhoeisterol A (50)

swinhoeisterol $B(R=O H, 51)$ swinhoeisterol $E(R=H, 54)$

swinhoeisterol C (R = $\beta-H, 52)$ swinhoeisterol $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{R}=\alpha-\mathrm{OH}, 53)$

swinhoeisterol F (55)

Figure 3-4. Structures of swinhoeisterols A-F (50-55)



Scheme 3-6. Plausible biosynthetic pathway of swinhoeisterol A (50)

## 3-1-2. Chemistry of benzene

Benzene rings are represented by double bonds and single bonds alternately in the structural formula, but actually, $\pi$-electrons are delocalized, so $\pi$-electrons do not contribute to a specific bond. When $\pi$-electrons are delocalized, the stability is increased compared to the usual double bounds, and its properties are greatly different from that of olefins. The chemistry of benzene provides powerful tools in the synthesis of polycyclic compounds, because it is useful for the synthesis of polycyclic compounds and multisubstituted ring as exemplified in Friedel-Crafts reactions, utilization of benzylic cations, $S_{\mathrm{N}} A r$ reactions and so on, even if the synthetic targets lack benzene rings. The undesired benzene rings should be dearomatized under reductive conditions such as Birch reduction or oxidative conditions with hypervalent iodine or ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate (CAN). The chemistry of benzene has been used in many total syntheses. Li and co-workers synthesized septedine utilizing polyene cyclization following Birch reduction (Scheme 3-7a). ${ }^{[17]}$ Combination of oxidative dearomatization and Diels-Alder reaction give a bicyclo[2.2.2]octane skeleton, and the method was used in the total synthesis of atropurpuran by the Qin group (Scheme 3-7b). ${ }^{[18]}$ Also, oxidative dearomatization of a compound that has a nucleophile in the molecule provides a heterospiro ring (Scheme 3-7c). ${ }^{[19]}$


b) Total synthesis of atropurpuran by Qin group

c) Total synthesis of erysotramidine by Ciufolin group


Scheme 3-7. Examples of total synthesis exploiting benzene rings

3-2. Synthetic strategy toward the total synthesis of swinhoeisterol A

In order to study structure-activity relationships, establishment of an efficient synthetic route is essential. Before conducting the synthesis of the natural product, the author focused on a model racemic compound 56 in which the side chain moiety was removed toward the establishment of a synthetic strategy to construct the carbon framework.

A flexible synthetic route was planned to allow the preparation of various analogs (Scheme 3-8). Benzene ring is used for $B$ ring in model compound 56, while the $C D$ rings were expected to be efficiently constructed utilizing the chemistry of benzene. It is assumed that the desired tricyclic compound $\mathbf{5 9}$ is obtained by dearomatization after CD ring system assembly. Thus, the synthesis was started from indanone 57. Construction of the A ring at a later stage would lead to model compound 56. In the case of the natural product, the side chain moiety would be introduced at the stage before the corresponding tricyclic compound. The same route as the model compound is applied to lead to the total synthesis.


oxidative dearomatization


Scheme 3-8. Synthetic strategy of swinhoeisterol A (50) and the model compound 56

## 3-3. Synthesis of a model tricyclic compound with BCD rings of swinhoeisterol A

This study began with a synthesis of indanone 57 from commercially available $o$-eugenol (60) (scheme 3-9). Mesylation of $\mathbf{6 0}$ and hydroboration gave alcohol 62. After two oxidation steps of alcohol 62, Friedel-Crafts reaction through an acid chloride afforded indanone mesylate $\mathbf{6 5}$. Because solubility of mesylate $\mathbf{6 5}$ was very low, mesylate $\mathbf{6 5}$ was transformed into indanone 57.



Scheme 3-9. Synthesis of indanone

The conjugated ester that was prepared by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction did not react with Gillman Reagent (Scheme 10). ${ }^{[20,21]}$ So that Michael reaction of a similar compound of $\mathbf{6 6}$ was reported, in this case, electron-rich benzene ring was considered to reduce the reactivity. ${ }^{[22]}$


Scheme 3-10. Michael addition

On the other hand, methylation of $\mathbf{5 7}$ and substitution of the resultant benzylic tertiary alcohol with ketene silyl acetal (KSA) afforded ester 67 (Table 3-1). ${ }^{[23,24]}$ In entry 1, ketene silyl acetal (KSA) result from EtOAc gave ester 67 in moderate yield. The results of the reaction with ketene tert-butyldimethylsilyl methyl acetal (entry 2 ) or silyl enol ether (SEE) (entry 3 ) was not better because of dehydration of the starting material and intermolecular Friedel-Crafts reaction. When freshly distilled KSA was used, the desired compound was produced in $73 \%$ (entry 4). Because an enantioselective reaction is achievable with a chiral Lewis acid instead of $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}$ or a chiral catalyst, ${ }^{[25]}$ the enantioselective preparation of 67 could be carried out.

Table 3-1. Substitution of benzylic tertiary alcohol


| entry | KSA or SEE | temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | results (from 57) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | -78 to -40 | 67 : 58\% |
| 2 | $=_{\mathrm{OMe}}^{\text {OTBS }}\binom{\text { commercially }}{\text { available }}$ | -78 to -40 | 69 : N. D. |
| 3 | $=\text { OTMS }\binom{\text { commercially }}{\text { available }}$ | -78 | 70 : 18\% |
| 4 |  | -40 | 67:73\% |

Redox steps on ester 67 that was obtained in this way followed by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction ${ }^{[20]}$ gave unsaturated ester $\mathbf{7 2}$, which was transformed into tricyclic compound $\mathbf{7 3}$ in a 3 -step sequence which included Friedel-Crafts reaction (Scheme 3-11). Conditions of PPA or TFA/TFAA was not suitable in this Friedel-Crafts reaction (PPA: 13\%, TFA/TFAA: $0 \%$ ). Oxidative dearomatization of $\mathbf{7 3}$ did not give the desired compound 74 but a complex mixture.



Scheme 3-11. Synthesis of tricyclic compound 73 and the oxidative dearomatization

The reaction was considered to fail because the desired compound 74 is so electronically deficient that side reactions might occur, such as Diels-Alder reaction and conjugate addition. Thus, the carbonyl group in 73 should be removed (Scheme 3-12). Acetal protection with either ethylene glycol or propanediol did not proceed. ${ }^{[26]}$ Dithioacetalization and the oxidative dearomatization of 77 proceeded, but the dithioacetal group was transformed into a dimethyl acetal.


Scheme 3-12. Acetalization and dithioacetalization

Next, we decided to reduce the carbonyl group (Table 3-2). In entry 1, $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ provided a $1: 1$ diastereomeric products. In entry 2 , the diastereoselectivity was $3: 1$ in the case of DIBAL. L-selectride, a bulky hydride reagent, did not reduce ketone 73 (entry 3). A borane reduction using 2-Me-CBS-oxazaborolidine ${ }^{[27]}$ gave the alcohol 79 in a good diastereomeric ratio (entry 4).

Table 3-2. Reduction of carbonyl group in 73

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| entry | conditions | results |
| 1 | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{O}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | quant., d.r. $=1 / 1$ |
| 2 | DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | quant., d.r. $=3 / 1$ |
| 3 | L-selectride, THF, -78 to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | N.R. |
| 4 | rac-2-Me-CBS, $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}, \mathrm{THF},-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $94 \%$, d.r. $=16 / 1$ |

Alcohol 79, which was given by reduction of $\mathbf{7 3}$ with DIBAL, could be dearomatized with PIDA in MeOH (Scheme 3-13). Corresponding $o$-quinone monoacetal $\mathbf{8 0}$ was protected by a PMB group to afford PMB ether $\mathbf{8 1}$ in $40 \%$ yield as a single diastereomer. The reaction of $\mathbf{8 1}$ with vinyl Grignard reagent gave only aromatized compound $\mathbf{8 2}$. The mechanism presumably involved elimination of $14-\mathrm{H}$ as MeOH after addition of Grignard reagent, then the intermediate was aromatized by dehydration (Scheme 3-14).


Scheme 3-13. Oxidative dearomatization and the next reaction


Scheme 3-14. Reaction mechanism from 81 to 82

Considering the mechanism, a reduction of $\Delta^{6,7}$ double bond could suppress the production of undesired aromatic compound 82. Thus, hydrogenation of $\Delta^{6,7}$ double bond was conducted (Table 3-3). A condition of $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ in MeOH led to the overreduction (entry 1). Using cationic Crabtree catalyst for regioselective reduction by neighboring group participation of hydroxyl group gave aromatized compounds (entry 2). ${ }^{[28]}$ In entries 3-6, a base that played neutralizing and catalyst poisoning roles was added to the condition of entry $1 . \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ brought better results (entry 3 ), and finally, $\mathbf{8 4}$ was produced in $80 \%$ yield by solvent exchange from EtOAc to MeCN to increase the solubility of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (entry 6).

Table 3-3. Hydrogenation of $\mathbf{8 0}$


| entry | conditions |  |  |  |  |  | yields (\%) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{8 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 4}$ | $\mathbf{7 9}$ | $\mathbf{8 5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, r.t. | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Crabtree cat., DCE, r.t. to $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 0 | 0 | 19 | 39 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOEt}$, r.t. | 55 | 0 | 17 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOEt}$, r.t. | 44 | 0 | 13 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{AcOEt}$, r.t. | 13 | 0 | 16 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{MeCN}$, r.t. | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |

Oxidative dearomatization and hydrogenation was carried out in succession because $\mathbf{8 0}$ was unstable (Scheme 3-15). In this way, regioselective hydrogenation of resultant $o$-quinone monoacetal gave $\alpha, \alpha-$ dimethoxy enone 83a with $B C D$ rings stereoselectivity. The relative configurations of $6 / 5 / 7$-ring systems 83a and 83b were determined by NOE correlations of 83a and the corresponding diketone 86a. These results were supported by computational chemistry (Figure 3-5). The DFT calculations for 83a and 86a were performed using Spartan 08 at the B3LYP/6-31G* level. The NOE correlation between $7-\mathrm{H}$ and $18-\mathrm{H}$ in the natural compound was observed according to the isolation paper. The distance between 7-H and 18-H in 86a (2.61 A) was closer than that in $\mathbf{8 3 a}(2.41 \AA)$.


Scheme 3-15. $\alpha, \alpha$-dimethoxy enone 83a with BCD rings


Figure 3-5. Calculated structures of 83a and 86a (B3LYP/6-31G*//B3LYP/6-31G*)

## 3-4. Attempted construction of the A ring

Transformation of 83a for the construction of A ring was attempted (Scheme 3-16). Addition of vinyl Grignard reagent proceeded in $72 \%$ yield as expected. Methylation of double allylic alcohol $\mathbf{8 7}$ was found to result in decomposition, and $\mathbf{8 9}$ was detected with low yield, which was produced as a result of Grob type fragmentation. To prevent Grob type fragmentation of $\mathbf{8 7}$, the hydroxyl group was protected to give acetate $\mathbf{9 0}$. However, acetate $\mathbf{9 0}$ was decomposed under the conditions of a methylation. The aldol reaction of acetate 92 with the lithium enolate of EtOAc worked well to afford aldol 93, dehydration of which resulted in aromatization (Scheme 3-17). ${ }^{[29]}$ Exomethylene 96, a foothold to construct the A ring, was obtained only by modified Julia coupling using BT-sulfone (BI-sulfone: 0\%, and PT-sulfone: $11 \%$ ). ${ }^{[30,31,32,33]}$ Wittig, HWE, Peterson reactions, and Petasis reagent did not allow production of olefins. ${ }^{[20,34,35,36]}$ Acetate 92 seemed to be able to react only with primary nucleophiles. However, subsequent cyclopropanation ${ }^{[37]}$ and hydroboration of 96 did not proceed (Scheme 3-18).


Scheme 3-16. Construction of quaternary carbon




92


96

| modified Julia coupling condition |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| conditions | yield |
| BT-sulfone, NaHMDS | $44 \%$ (brsm 66\%) |
| BT-sulfone, LHMDS | $17 \%$ (brsm 41\%) |
| BI-sulfone, NaHMDS | N. R. |
| PT-sulfone, NaHMDS | $11 \%$ (brsm 37\%) |

Scheme 3-17. Olefination


Scheme 3-18. Transformation of exometylene 96

## 3-5. Birch reduction

In the previous section, the author mentioned oxidative dearomatization. Next, Birch reduction of 73, 79 and 8 analogs were examined (Figure 3-6). Each of these results gave reduction of a carbonyl group, recovery of a starting material, or decomposition. Although the substituents and the conditions were changed, the desired compounds were not obtained. It was thought that the substitution number of benzene ring was a problem. There were no reports of Birch reduction with penta-substituted benzenes and a few tetra-substituted benzenes.





104

105

106
metal ... Li Na K

- amine $\cdots \mathrm{NH}_{3}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$
-solvent … THF, THF/'PrOH, THF/ ${ }^{\text {t }} \mathrm{BuOH}$

Figure 3-6. Birch reduction

Here, eight analogs were synthesized as below. Compounds $99,100,104,105,106$ were derived from 73. Nitrile 99 was prepared by Negishi coupling between triflate 107 and $\mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{CN})_{2},{ }^{[38]}$ and subsequently hydrolyzed to afford carboxylic acid 100 (Scheme 3-19). Reduced compound 104 was prepared by hydrogenolysis of 107, and independent reduction of the carbonyl group or Ito-Saegusa oxidation ${ }^{[39]}$ of $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ gave alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ and enone 106, respectively. Starting from 109 instead of $\mathbf{5 7}$, tetra-substituted benzene $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ was prepared, which was transformed into tetra-substituted benzenes 102 and $\mathbf{1 0 3}$. Thus, methylation of 109 and the following substitution with the KSA gave ester 110. Redox steps on ester $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ that was obtained in this way followed by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction ${ }^{[20]}$ gave unsaturated ester 112, which was transformed into tricyclic compound 101 in a 3 -step sequence which included Friedel-Crafts reaction.




Scheme 3-19. Synthesis of substrates for Birch reduction

The analogous tricyclic skeletons of 83a and 83b prepared by this strategy are included in the natural compounds such as amphilectane-class diterpenes $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 1 4},{ }^{[40,41]}$ wickerol $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1 1 5})^{[42]}$, and hydropyrene (116) ${ }^{[43]}$ as shown in Figure 3-7. The author investigated the applicability of the above strategy for the synthesis of other polycyclic compounds, 6/6/6- and 6/5/6-ring systems.


Figure 3-7. Structures of amphilectane-class diterpenes 113 and 114 wickerol A (115), and hydropyrene (116)

Known tetralone 118, ${ }^{[44]}$ which was synthesized from $o$-eugenol mesylate 61, was converted to ester 119, which was reduced to alcohol 120. $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction with NaCN of the corresponding mesylate provided homologated nitrile 121 (Scheme 3-20). After removal of the benzyl group, hydrolysis and Friedel-Crafts acylation gave the desired 6/6/6-compound 122. Oxidative dearomatization of $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ failed as with compound 73. Thus, 6/6/6-compound 122 was reduced by borane and CBS catalyst with good diastereoselectivity. However, oxidative dearomatization gave only a trace amount of the desired compound.




Scheme 3-20. Synthesis of a 6/6/6-ring system compound

Intermediate $\mathbf{7 1}$ was converted into nitrile $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ by $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction. The same 3-step transformation as in the preparation of $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ afforded 6/5/6-compound $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ in moderate yield (Scheme 3-21). Reduction, dearomatization, and hydrogenation afforded the desired compound as a single diastereomer in $16 \%$ yield.



Scheme 3-21. Synthesis of a 6/5/6 system compound

The product $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ has a possibility of four stereoisomers 128a-d (Figure 3-8), and the correct structure was determined by NMR and DFT calculations comprehensively. Four structures were calculated in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at the B3LYP/6-31G level to reproduce the NMR data in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. In ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the coupling of $\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{H} 3$ and $\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{H} 5$ were observed ( 5.1 and 13.5 Hz ) and that of $\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{H} 7$ was not. According to Karplus equation, ${ }^{[45]}$ each dihedral angles were anticipated to be about $50^{\circ}\left(\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 4)}\right), 180^{\circ}\left(\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 5)}\right)$, and $90^{\circ}\left(\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 6-\mathrm{H} 7)}\right)$. The suitable calculated structures to explain these coupling constant values were $\mathbf{1 2 8 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 8 d}$. Next, coupling constants of axial H 8 were observed as $3.4,13.3$, and 13.3 Hz . These facts indicate that the C ring has a chair-like conformation, showing that structure 128a is correct.

128a


128c

$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 4)}=57.35^{\circ}$
$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 5)}=176.18^{\circ}$
$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} 7)}=177.11^{\circ}$

128b


128d

$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 4)}=57.35^{\circ}$
$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 5)}=176.24^{\circ}$
$\theta_{(\mathrm{H} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 6-\mathrm{H} 7)}=54.29^{\circ}$

Figure 3-8. Calculated conformation structures of four 6/5/6-ring systems in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
(B3LYP/6-31G*//B3LYP/6-31G*)

These experiments indicated that the yields of oxidative dearomatizations of 6/5/7-, 6/6/6-, and 6/5/6tricyclic systems were much influenced by the ring systems. On TLC, oxidative dearomatization was observed to proceed clearly, therefore, the reason of the low yields of the desired products might be that the unstable $o$ quinone monoacetal decomposed during at the work-up of oxidation step, particularly in the cases of 6/5/6and 6/6/6-ring systems.

## 3-7. Summary

The author has achieved the synthesis of two tricyclic compounds $\mathbf{9 3}$ and $\mathbf{9 6}$, which corresponds to the BCD ring system of swinhoeisterol A. Swinhoeisterol A is a novel steroid with unusual carbon skeleton, that shows cytotoxicity against A549 cells and $\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{p} 300)$ inhibitory activity. The synthetic strategy, based on the chemistry of benzene, allowed the preparation tricyclic compounds 93 and 96 in 20 steps from o-eugenol. Friedel-Crafts acylation and an oxidative dearomatization were the key steps of this synthetic endeavor.


Scheme 3-22. Summary

3-7. Experimental section
3-7-1. General

All moisture-sensitive reactions were performed under an atmosphere of argon or nitrogen, and the starting materials were azeotropically dried with benzene before use. Anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{MeCN}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{THF}$ and DMSO were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Co., Inc., or Wako Pure Chemical Industries Ltd., and used without further drying. TLC analysis were conducted on E. Merck precoated silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}(0.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ layer thickness). Fuji Silysia silica gel BW-820MH (75-200 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ) was used for column chromatography. E. Merck PLC Silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ ( 0.5 and 2 mm layer thickness) was used for PTLC. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a JASCO FT/IR-4100 instrument and only selected peaks are reported in wavenumbers $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AVANCE 600, a Bruker AVANCE 500, a Bruker AVANCE 400, and a Bruker DPX 400 spectrometer. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are reported relative to residual $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\left(\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\right.$ $=7.26$ and $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}=77.0$ ), respectively. $J$ values are given in Hz . The following abbreviations are used for spin multiplicity: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, and $\mathrm{br}=$ broad. High resolution ESI/TOF mass spectra were recorded on a JEOL AccuTOFCS JMS-T100CS spectrometer.

## 3-7-2. Synthesis and spectroscopic data of compounds

Alcohol 62


To a stirred solution of mesylate $\mathbf{6 1}(504 \mathrm{mg}, 2.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}$ (2.0 M THF, $1.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 3 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}$ aq. ( $1.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $30 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ aq. ( 1.4 mL ) were added to the mixture. After stirring for 2 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, The mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 15 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford alcohol 62 (519 $\mathrm{mg}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless oil:
$R_{f}=0.40$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.91(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.7,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of alcohol $62(2.70 \mathrm{~g}, 10.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Py}$. $(4.96$ $\mathrm{g}, 31.2 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(5.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 41.6 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{DMSO}(5.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 75.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1.5 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 80 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford aldehyde $63(2.28 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.61$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.80(\mathrm{t}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{6 3}(330 \mathrm{mg}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ${ }^{\text {' } \mathrm{BuOH}}(13 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $80 \% \mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ aq. ( $0.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $8.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ aq. $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with 1.5 M NaOH aq. $(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were acidified to pH 3 with 3.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 30 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. Removal of the solvent afforded crude carboxylic acid $\mathbf{6 4}$, which was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the carboxylic acid $\mathbf{6 4}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added DMF ( 3 drops) and $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}(0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and for 1 h at room temperature, the mixture was concentrated. The crude acid chloride was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the acid chloride in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}(311 \mathrm{mg}, 2.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 8 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(4$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were acidified to pH 3 with 3.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\left.10 \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}-\mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1\right)$. The resultant indanone $\mathbf{6 5}$ was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the indanone $\mathbf{6 5}$ in NMP $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 6.0 M KOH aq. $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.00$ mmol ) at room temperature. After stirring for 40 min at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 3.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 8 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. Removal of the solvent afforded crude phenol, which was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in DMF ( 7 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(719 \mathrm{mg}, 5.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ and BnBr $(0.31 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.59 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 12 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1$ ) to afford indanone $\mathbf{6 7}(285 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid.
$R_{f}=0.34$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

(Preparation of ketene silyl acetal)
To a stirred solution of ${ }^{i} \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NH}(8.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 62.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(120 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{BuLi}(2.60 \mathrm{M}$ solution hexane, $21.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 56.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the whole was stirred for 15 min . After cooling to $78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a mixture of $\operatorname{AcOEt}(5.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 52.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{TMSCl}(9.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 74.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) was dropped to the mixture. After the addition was completed, the mixture was stirred for 3 h at room temperature. Then, THF was evaporated and hexane was added. The resulting precipitate was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with hexane. The filtrate was evaporated, and the resulting residue was purified by distillation (b.p. $55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 4 \mathrm{kPa}$ ) to give ketene silyl acetal ( $3.25 \mathrm{~g}, 39 \%$ ).

To a stirred solution of indanone $57(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.352 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added MeMgBr (3.0 $\mathrm{M} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0.29 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3 g , hexane-EtOAc $3: 1$ ). The resultant tertiary alcohol was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the tertiary alcohol and distilled ketene silyl acetal ( $179 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{M} 2-m e t h y l ~ T H F, ~ 0.24 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.456 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous EDTA $\cdot 2 \mathrm{Na}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(3 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 4 g , hexane-EtOAc 1 : $0 \rightarrow 20: 1)$ to afford ester $\mathbf{6 7}(107 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ in 2 steps $)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.71$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3019,2960,1721,1486,1266,1077,790 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.45-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{dq}, J=10.8,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{dq}, J=10.8,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.74$ (dd, $J=7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21$ (ddd, $J=13.6,6.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.6,6.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 171.9,151.5,144.1,143.8,138.1,136.7,128.3,128.2$ (2C), 127.8 (2C), 117.6, 111.4, 74.4, 60.0, 56.2, 46.1, 45.4, 39.2, 27.0, 26.4, 14.2

HRMS (ESI) $m / z 377.1729$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 377.1738$.


To a solution of ester $67(660 \mathrm{mg}, 1.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(9.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(78 \mathrm{mg}, 2.06$ mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1)$ to afford alcohol $71(551 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.31$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3624,3010,2955,1604,1485,1266,1077,1010,761 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.43-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.5,8.7,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 3.57 (ddd, $J=10.5,8.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,8.6,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68$ (ddd, $J=15.5,7.9,7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.9,7.9,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 151.4,144.6,143.5,138.1,137.0,128.32$ (2C), 128.26 (2C), 127.8, 117.6, $111.5,74.4,60.4,56.2,46.0,44.1,39.3,27.5,27.3$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 335.1632, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 335.1623$.


To a solution of $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}(0.22 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMSO $(0.39 \mathrm{~mL}$, $4.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, alcohol $71(361 \mathrm{mg}, 1.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for further 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.72 \mathrm{~mL}$, 5.17 mmol ) was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 7 g , hexane-EtOAc $6: 1$ ). The resultant aldehyde was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of ethyl diethylphosphonoacetate $(0.43 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 10 mL ) was added $60 \% \mathrm{NaH}(63.1 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of the aldehyde in THF ( 2.0 mL ) was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature, diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 12 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1$ ) to afford conjugated ester 72 ( $420 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.58$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3019,3011,2957,1709,1485,1266,1186,1077,736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.45-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,1.1,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.75$ (ddd, $J=15.5,8.4,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.8,7.7,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.36(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.8,7.7,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.1,7.8,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.1,8.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28$ (dd, $J=7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.4,151.5,146.2,144.0,143.9,138.1,136.7,128.27$ (2C), 128.26 (2C), $127.8,123.6,117.6,111.5,74.4,60.1,56.2,47.2,44.1,38.9,27.0,26.7,14.3$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 403.1895, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 403.1885$.



To a stirred solution of conjugated ester $72(2.19 \mathrm{~g}, 5.76 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(28 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \%$ $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(184 \mathrm{mg}, 0.173 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 1 h at same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{MeOH}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in THF ( 14 mL ) and $\mathrm{MeOH}(7 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added 4.0 M NaOH aq. ( 7 mL , 28 mmol ) at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at room temperature, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 4.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude phenolic acid was used for next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenolic acid in $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}(115 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(2.45 \mathrm{~mL}$, $17.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 18 h at reflux, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 40 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1$ ) to afford tricyclic compound 73 ( $1.39 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ in 3 steps) as a pale yellow solid.
$R_{f}=0.45$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
m.p. $161.5-162.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3531,3018,2946,1659,1493,1378,1291,1078,819 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.99-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.4$, $11.2,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 204.5,145.3,145.1,145.0,128.4,128.1,109.3,56.3,49.4,46.1,42.9,40.8$, 26.1, 25.9, 21.6

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 269.1162, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$269.1154.


To a stirred solution of tricyclic compound $73(73.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.296 \mathrm{mmol})$ and rac-2-Me-CBSoxazabororidine $(1.0 \mathrm{M}$ toluene, $0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{THF}$, $0.37 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.740 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 6 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $(3 \mathrm{~g}$, hexane-EtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1)$ to afford alcohol $79(69.5 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$, d.r. $=$ $16 / 1$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.38$ (hexane : EtOAc = 1:1)
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3545,3007,2932,1497,1291,1094,793 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.05(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{brd}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{ddd}$, $J=10.7,5.3,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.8,139.9,139.8,132.4,129.2,105.5,72.2,56.3,48.9,43.6,41.5,39.8,26.0$, 23.5, 22.6

HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 269.1162, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 269.1154$.


To a stirred solution of alcohol $79(40.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.162 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added PIDA ( 62.6 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.194 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 1 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ). The resultant $o$-quinone monoacetal was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the $o$-quinone monoacetal in $\mathrm{MeCN}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(55.9 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.405 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(3.4 \mathrm{mg}, 3.24 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with EtOAc (50 mL ), and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $6: 1 \rightarrow 4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford alcohol $\mathbf{8 3 a}(22.6 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%)$ as a colorless oil and alcohol $\mathbf{8 3 b}(8.4 \mathrm{mg}, 19 \%)$ as a white solid.

## Alcohol 83a

$R_{f}=0.17$ (hexane : EtOAc $=1: 1$ )
IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3409, 3008, 2949, 1665, 1624, 1451, 1217, 1094, 793, $716 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{dd}, J=8.6$, $16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45$ (dddd, $J=2.3,7.1,9.5,16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8$, $14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.5,9.5,12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.54$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.53-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 188.5,170.9,137.9,96.0,72.7,51.7,50.8,48.9,39.6,39.5,39.4,37.8,37.2$, 26.4, 25.6, 18.0

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 303.1585, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$303.1572; alcohol

## Alcohol 83b

$R_{f}=0.14$ (hexane : EtOAc $=1: 1$ )
m.p. 126.4-129.2 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3452,3009,2940,1670,1605,1453,1208,1077,1045,731 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.03 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 191.1,170.7,135.7,97.1,70.9,52.1,50.4,49.0,44.9,42.7,41.5,38.3,38.0$, 26.0, 23.0, 21.4

HRMS(ESI) $m / z$ 303.1557, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$303.1572.

Determination of the relative configurations at $\mathrm{C} 7, \mathrm{C} 14$ and C 18 in 83a and 86a diketone 86
To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{8 3}$ (d.r. $=3 / 1,5.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0210 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $17.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0422 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h , poured into a mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.0$ $\mathrm{mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexaneEtOAc $6: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1)$ to afford diketone $\mathbf{8 6}(4.7 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$, d.r. $=3.5 / 1)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.52$ (hexane : EtOAc = $1: 1$ )

The stereochemistry of 6/5/7-ring systems $\mathbf{8 3 a}$ and $\mathbf{8 3 b}$ were determined by NOE correlations of 83a and the corresponding diketone 86a oxidized by Dess-Martin periodinane.


83a


86a

Determination of the relative configuration in 83a and 86a


To a stirred solution of $\alpha, \alpha$-dimethoxy enone $\mathbf{8 3 a}(81.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.291 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2.9 mL ) was added vinyl Grignard reagent $\left(1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0.87 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 3 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(5 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined extracts were with brine ( 8 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford double allylic alcohol 87 ( $64.8 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.39$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=4: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.0,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.43-2.08 (m, 4H), 1.77-1.40 (m, 7H), $1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. Two signals due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ were not observed.


To a stirred solution of double allylic alcohol $\mathbf{8 7}(4.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0123 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMAP ( $15.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.123 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.0694 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 3 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were with brine ( 3 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford acetate $90(4.6 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.73$ (hexane : EtOAc=1:1)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.8,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.


To a stirred solution of BT-sulfone ( $28.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 1.5 mL ) was added NaHMDS (1.0 M THF, $0.145 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.145 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 30 min at the same temperature, acetate 92 $(21.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0661 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the mixture at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 12 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were with brine $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $12: 1$ ) to afford exomethylene 96 ( 64.8 mg , $72 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.67$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=9.0,6.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.04$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.6,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.38-2.20 (m, 1H), $2.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Triflate 107


To a stirred solution of tricyclic compound $73(15.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0613 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(25.3 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.184 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}(43.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.123 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMAP $(1.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0123 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 1 h at same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ ( 1.5 mL ), and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $16: 1$ ) to afford triflate $\mathbf{1 0 7}(23.2 \mathrm{mg}$, quant.) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.74$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.8$, $11.6,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-1.96(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.89(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.4,16.4,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of triflate $107(23.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0613 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{CN})_{2}$ $(25.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.221 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10.6 \mathrm{mg}, 9.17 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 20 min at $180{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in microwave, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with EtOAc ( 30 mL ), and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3 g , hexaneEtOAc $12: 1)$ to afford nitrile $99(14.4 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.74$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.19-3.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.2$, $12.2,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of the nitrile $99(14.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0552 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dioxane $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{EtOH}(0.4$ mL ) was added 4.0 M NaOH aq. ( $0.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring for 1.5 d at reflux, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 4.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were combined, washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-Acetone $4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford carboxylic acid $100(9.0 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%)$ as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.58$ (hexane : Acetone $=1: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.31$ (ddd, $\left.J=17.8,6.9,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.17$ (ddd, $J=$ $17.8,9.5,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.6,6.6,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.6,11.8,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-1.91$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.0,13.0,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{COOH})$ was not observed.


To a stirred solution of triflate $107(152 \mathrm{mg}, 0.402 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.57$ $\mathrm{mL}, 4.09 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(12.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 3 h at the same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{MeOH}(100$ mL ), and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 5 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1$ ) to afford tricyclic compound $\mathbf{1 0 4}(92.7 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%)$ as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.64$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.92-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.2,12.2,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of indanone $\mathbf{1 0 9}(601 \mathrm{mg}, 2.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added MeMgBr (3.0 $\mathrm{M} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel (18 g, hexane-EtOAc $3: 1$ ). The resultant tertiary alcohol was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the tertiary alcohol and distilled ketene silyl acetal ( $1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 8.98 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{M} 2-m e t h y l ~ \mathrm{THF}, 1.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous EDTA $\cdot 2 \mathrm{Na}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (3 $\times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 6 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 18 g , hexane-EtOAc $1: 0 \rightarrow 20: 1$ ) to afford ester $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ ( $424 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.68$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{dq}, J=11.1,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{dq}$, $J=11.1,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32$ (ddd, $J=12.9,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.9,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a solution of ester $\mathbf{1 1 0}(424 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(53 \mathrm{mg}, 1.40$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. The resultant mixture was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 14 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1)$ to afford alcohol $\mathbf{1 1 1}(313.6 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.15$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.09(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.2,7.1,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.


To a solution of $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}(0.19 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMSO $(0.35 \mathrm{~mL}$, $4.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, alcohol $111(211 \mathrm{mg}, 0.745$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for further 30 min at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ $(0.66 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 7 g , hexane-EtOAc $6: 1$ ). The resultant aldehyde was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of ethyl diethylphosphonoacetate $(0.34 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3.5 mL ) was added $60 \% \mathrm{NaH}(39.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.993 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 30 min at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of the aldehyde in THF ( 1.5 mL ) was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature, diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 8 g , hexane-EtOAc $15: 1$ ) to afford conjugated ester $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ ( 226 mg , $86 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.64$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $15.5,1.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,7.7,1.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.0,7.5,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.0,8.4$, $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.279(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.277(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of conjugated ester $112(241 \mathrm{mg}, 0.687 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(14.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.014 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 1 h at same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{MeOH}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in THF ( 3.0 mL ) and $\mathrm{MeOH}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 4.0 M NaOH aq. $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at room temperature, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 4.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude phenolic acid was used for next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenolic acid in $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}(13 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.26 \mathrm{~mL}$, 2.07 mmol ) at room temperature. After stirring for 18 h at reflux, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (7 g, hexane-EtOAc 4 : 1) to afford tricyclic compound 101 ( $138 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ in 3 steps) as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.50$ (hexane : EtOAc $=1: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.46(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.78$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.2,11.6,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of phenol $101(53.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.247 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIBAL $(1.06 \mathrm{M}$ hexane, $0.62 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.657 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tertrate $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 5 g, hexane-EtOAc $5: 1)$ to afford benzylic alcohol $102(48.9 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$, d.r. $=3 / 1$ ) as a colorless oil.
major diastereoisomer
$R_{f}=0.36$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{brd}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.65(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.87-2.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of benzylic alcohol $102(7.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0321 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 2.0 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(22.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.161 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MeI}(20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.321 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(3 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $7: 1$ ) to afford methyl ether $103(5.9 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$, d.r. $=3 / 1)$ as a colorless oil.
major diastereoisomer
$R_{f}=0.57$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.5,3.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.5,8.5,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.01-1.75$ (m, 5H), 1.67-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.17 (s, 3H).


To a stirred solution of o-eugenol mesylate $61(2.29 \mathrm{~g}, 9.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added methyl acrylate $(2.54 \mathrm{~mL}, 28.3 \mathrm{mmol})$, HG-II ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 0.161 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CuI}(54.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.284 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at reflux, the mixture was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 65 g , hexane-EtOAc $6: 1 \rightarrow 4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford conjugated ester S11 (2.27 g, 80\%) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.46$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.6,6.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=8.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.6,1.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of conjugated ester $\mathbf{S 1 1}(2.27 \mathrm{~g}, 7.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(14 \mathrm{~mL})$ and AcOEt (28 $\mathrm{mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(402 \mathrm{mg}, 0.378 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 3 h at the same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{AcOEt}(100$ mL ), and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude ester was used for the next reaction without further purification.

A round-bottomed flask was charged with PPA (40 g) and the ester at room temperature. After stirring for 5 h at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resulting hot mixture was poured into ice water ( 30 mL ). The solution was alkalinized to pH 10 with 1.0 M NaOH aq. and extracted with $\mathrm{AcOEt}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 40 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1$ ) to afford tetralone mesylate $\mathbf{1 1 7}$ ( 1.83 g , $90 \%$ in 2 steps) as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.33$ (hexane: $\mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.07$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of the tetralone mesylate $117(1.83 \mathrm{~g}, 6.77 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dioxane ( 35 mL ) was added 1.0 M NaOH aq. $(16.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 14 h at reflux, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 3.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 30 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. Removal of the solvent afforded crude phenol, which was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in DMF ( 35 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.68 \mathrm{~g}, 12.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and BnBr $(1.05 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 12 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine (40 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 60 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ) to afford tetralone Bn ether $\mathbf{1 1 8}(1.69 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ in 2 steps) as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.60$ (hexane : $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2: 1$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.04-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


To a stirred solution of tetralone Bn ether $118(1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 5.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 26 mL ) was added $\mathrm{MeMgBr}(3.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{THF}, 4.38 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 20 g , hexane-EtOAc $3: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ). The resultant tertiary alcohol was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the tertiary alcohol and distilled ketene silyl acetal ( $2.53 \mathrm{~g}, 15.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(13 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}(1.9 \mathrm{M} 2-m e t h y l ~ T H F, ~ 4.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-7{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous EDTA $\cdot 2 \mathrm{Na}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (3 $\times 8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 40 g , hexane-EtOAc $1: 0 \rightarrow 20: 1$ ) to afford ester $\mathbf{1 1 9}$ ( $1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.64$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3017,2938,1719,1489,1276,1087,1031,743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{dq}, J=10.8,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{dq}, J$ $=10.8,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.3,6.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.3,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.9,9.1,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 171.7,150.3,144.9,138.2,137.1,131.5,128.3,128.0(2 \mathrm{C}), 127.7$ (2C), 122.1, $110.1,73.9,59.9,55.8,47.6,36.2,35.4,29.8,24.4,18.8,14.2$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 391.1863, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$391.1885.


To a stirred solution of ester $119(1.72 \mathrm{~g}, 4.67 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(23 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(195 \mathrm{mg}$, 5.13 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and stirred at room temperature for 30 min . The resultant mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 35 g , hexaneEtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1)$ to afford alcohol $\mathbf{1 2 0}(1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.17$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3616,3010,2938,1601,1488,1276,1087,1011,795 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.48-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.3,9.3,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53$ (ddd, $J=10.3,8.8,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.1,5.5,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $13.8,9.3,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.8,8.8,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. A signal due to a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.1,144.9,138.1,137.4,131.8,128.2$ (2C), 128.0 (2C), 127.7, 122.0, 110.2, $73.9,60.0,55.8,46.0,35.7,35.5,31.0,24.5,19.0$
HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 349.1794, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 349.1780$.


To a stirred solution of alcohol $120(1.46 \mathrm{~g}, 4.47 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(22 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.5$ $\mathrm{mL}, 10.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 3 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 15 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude mesylate was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the mesylate in DMSO ( 22 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaCN}(1.09 \mathrm{~g}, 22.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 1.5 h at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 35 g , hexaneEtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 6: 1)$ to afford nitrile $\mathbf{1 2 1}(1.41 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.65$ (hexane : EtOAc $=2: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3019,2938,2247,1489,1455,1276,1087,1020,700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.51-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.82(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.5,5.1,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46$ (ddd, $J=17.5,9.0,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.4,145.0,138.1,135.1,132.2,128.2$ (2C), 128.1 (2C), 127.8, 121.7, 120.4, $110.5,73.9,55.8,38.7,36.4,34.6,30.5,24.4,18.8,12.7$

HRMS (ESI) $m / z 358.1800$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 358.1783$.


To a stirred solution of nitrile $121(457 \mathrm{mg}, 1.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(43.5$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.0409 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring under a hydrogen atmosphere for 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{EtOH}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was concentrated, and the crude phenol was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in $\mathrm{EtOH}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 5.0 M NaOH aq. ( $1.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring for 12 h at reflux, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 4.0 M HCl aq . and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude phenolic acid was used for next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenolic acid in $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.51 \mathrm{~mL}$, $4.67 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 18 h at reflux, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (7 g, hexane-EtOAc 4 : 1) to afford tricyclic compound $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ ( $284 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ in 3 steps) as a pale yellow solid.
$R_{f}=0.39$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
m.p. $166.9-168.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3522,3012,2940,1657,1581,1479,1307,1207,1092,772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.66-2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.09-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.71$ (ddd, $J=12.1,3.2,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.1,13.1,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 197.7,148.2,144.4,143.4,123.7,121.3,106.8,56.0,37.3,37.0,34.4,32.4$, 26.1, 21.9, 17.3

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 269.1174, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$269.1154.


To a stirred solution of tricyclic compound $122(80.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.327 \mathrm{mmol})$ and rac-2-Me-CBSoxazabororidine ( 1.0 M toluene, $0.066 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.066 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{THF}$, $0.41 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 6 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford benzylic alcohol $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ ( $69.5 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$, d.r. $=23 / 1$ ) as a white solid
$R_{f}=0.22$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
m.p. $150.9-152.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3527,3017,2940,1656,1479,1307,1091,806 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.3,8.3,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.85-2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23$ (dddd, $J=13.2,7.2,3.6,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.55(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 1.42$ (ddd, $J=13.1,13.1,5.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.3,142.2,135.1,128.5,121.6,106.9,70.0,55.9,37.35,37.28,32.6,29.9$, 26.8, 20.8, 17.0

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 271.1302, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$271.1310.


To a stirred solution of alcohol $71(426 \mathrm{mg}, 1.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.42$ $\mathrm{mL}, 3.01 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 13 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude mesylate was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the mesylate in DMSO ( 7 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaCN}(201 \mathrm{mg}, 4.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 1.5 h at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 12 g , hexaneEtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 6: 1$ ) to afford nitrile $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ ( $380 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ in 2 steps) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.60$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3017,2957,2247,1486,1441,1266,1077,994,781 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.42-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{ddd}, J=16.5,8.8,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $16.5,8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.96-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 151.8,143.8,142.2,137.9,137.2,128.5$ (2C), 128.2 (2C), 128.0, 120.3, 117.5, $111.6,74.3,56.2,46.8,38.3,37.0,27.2,26.8,13.1$
HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 344.1648$, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$344.1627.


To a stirred solution of nitrile $125(380 \mathrm{mg}, 1.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(5.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ( $25.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0236 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring under a hydrogen atmosphere for 20 h at room temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with $\mathrm{EtOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was concentrated, and the crude phenol was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenol in $\mathrm{EtOH}(5.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 5.0 M NaOH aq. ( $1.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring for 6 h at reflux, the mixture was acidified to pH 3 with 4.0 M HCl aq. and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were combined, washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude phenolic acid was used for next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the phenolic acid in $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.44 \mathrm{~mL}$, $3.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After stirring for 18 h at reflux, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( 8 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 7 g , hexane-EtOAc $4: 1$ ) to afford tricyclic compound $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ ( 123 mg , $50 \%$ in 3 steps) as a pale yellow solid.
$R_{f}=0.26$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
m.p. $149.2-150.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3520, 3011, 2960, 1659, 1597, 1467, 1322, 1201, 1077, $820 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.02(\mathrm{dddd}, J=16.2,11.0,6.1,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.2,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{ddd}, J=18.5,13.4,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{ddd}, J=18.5,5.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.2,13.2,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.90(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.3,11.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27$ (s, 3H)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 197.0,153.4,147.3,146.7,125.8,121.2,105.1,56.4,42.6,42.4,36.9,35.2$, 27.2, 23.0

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 255.0981, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$255.0997.


To a stirred solution of tricyclic compound $126(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.550 \mathrm{mmol})$ and rac-2-Me-CBSoxazabororidine ( 1.0 M toluene, $0.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.110 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{THF}$, $0.69 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 6 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 3 g , hexane-EtOAc $8: 1 \rightarrow 5: 1$ ) to afford benzylic alcohol $127(121 \mathrm{mg}$, quant., d.r. $>25 / 1$ ) as a colorless oil.
$R_{f}=0.22$ (hexane : EtOAc $=3: 1$ )
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3593,3536,3007,2944,2853,1490,1275,908,828 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.97 (ddd, $J=16.1,11.0,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.1,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{dddd}, J=13.5,7.2,3.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.0,3.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.0,11.0,8.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.0,13.0,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 146.3,143.4,141.1,126.1,125.9,107.0,69.0,56.3,43.4,42.1,36.1,31.0,26.7$, 24.5

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 257.1134, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NaO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 257.1154$.


To a stirred solution of benzylic alcohol $127(59.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.252 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added PIDA ( $97.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.302 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was partially purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 1 g , hexane-EtOAc $5: 1 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ). The resultant $o$-quinone monoacetal was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the $o$-quinone monoacetal and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(87.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.405 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeCN}(2.5$ $\mathrm{mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(5.3 \mathrm{mg}, 5.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at room temperature. After stirring under hydrogen atmosphere for 1 h at the same temperature, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ with EtOAc $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the filtrate was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( 2 g , hexane-EtOAc $6: 1 \rightarrow 4: 1 \rightarrow 3: 1$ ) to afford $6 / 5 / 6-\alpha, \alpha$-dimethoxy enone $\mathbf{1 2 8 a}(11.1 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%$ in 2 steps) as a white solid.
$R_{f}=0.20$ (hexane : EtOAc = $1: 1$ )
m.p. $144.9-145.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3611,3473,3019,2938,1676,1643,1455,1230,1141,1051,794,713 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1}{ }^{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63$ $(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.9,9.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.3,13.3,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.16 (s, 3H)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 191.0,169.8,132.8,97.7,76.3,50.4,49.1,47.3,39.8,39.6,37.0,35.2,31.6$, 27.2, 23.2

HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ 289.1416, calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NaO}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$289.1417.
[Cartesian Coordinates of 83a, 86a, and 128a-d]

All calculations were performed with the program package Spartan '08 v1.2.0 of Wavefunction Inc. All structures were optimized and subjected to frequency analysis with B3LYP/6-31G* method, followed by single point calculations to provide the thermodynamic properties.


Compound 83a
E(B3LYP/6-31G*//B3LYP/6-31G*) $=-885.7119678$ au

| Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| C | -1.009950 | 0.659515 | -1.470117 |
| H | -1.114529 | -0.087831 | -2.265229 |
| H | -1.360922 | 1.612810 | -1.881245 |
| C | 0.490312 | 0.728947 | -1.092332 |
| H | 1.056360 | 0.712286 | -2.035252 |
| C | -1.991730 | 0.256365 | -0.357308 |
| C | -0.009427 | -1.131833 | 0.523349 |
| C | 0.864075 | -0.458114 | -0.261363 |
| C | -1.449816 | -0.898713 | 0.538824 |
| O | -2.218484 | -1.547036 | 1.243402 |
| C | 0.668987 | -2.210142 | 1.338150 |
| H | 0.436748 | -3.208423 | 0.941325 |
| H | 0.335503 | -2.208692 | 2.381098 |
| C | 2.163499 | -1.849306 | 1.172084 |
| H | 2.824506 | -2.722961 | 1.181832 |
| H | 2.473011 | -1.192319 | 1.994124 |
| C | 2.259979 | -1.066592 | -0.171370 |
| O | -3.262352 | -0.018475 | -0.905569 |
| O | -2.172001 | 1.405548 | 0.465265 |
| C | -3.179731 | 1.334314 | 1.487893 |
| H | -4.148605 | 1.094876 | 1.046452 |
| H | -3.203615 | 2.331045 | 1.933426 |
|  |  |  | 117 |


| H | -2.929266 | 0.588595 | 2.247785 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -3.490036 | -1.294225 | -1.490792 |
| H | -4.484152 | -1.237728 | -1.940788 |
| H | -3.472550 | -2.091211 | -0.741779 |
| H | -2.764948 | -1.523055 | -2.285373 |
| C | 3.438859 | -0.062198 | -0.202876 |
| H | 3.724711 | 0.128698 | -1.247679 |
| H | 4.301699 | -0.573033 | 0.246658 |
| C | 2.436375 | -2.058003 | -1.350094 |
| H | 2.328234 | -1.551227 | -2.316751 |
| H | 1.704774 | -2.872599 | -1.311991 |
| H | 3.439448 | -2.500840 | -1.318131 |
| C | 3.224503 | 1.291360 | 0.493141 |
| H | 4.210589 | 1.729812 | 0.692171 |
| H | 2.743418 | 1.158818 | 1.469561 |
| C | 0.901188 | 2.073368 | -0.388307 |
| H | 0.466098 | 2.872144 | -1.016002 |
| C | 2.415219 | 2.308614 | -0.330929 |
| H | 2.814191 | 2.358660 | -1.354166 |
| H | 2.549917 | 3.304012 | 0.109303 |
| O | 0.429511 | 2.173347 | 0.937247 |
| H | -0.537831 | 2.030936 | 0.920171 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions


Compound 86a
Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms)

| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -1.910888 | -0.128873 | -0.286843 |
| C | -1.094013 | 0.521255 | -1.416432 |
|  |  |  | 118 |


| H | -1.557585 | 1.464677 | -1.713385 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | -1.139398 | -0.149461 | -2.280866 |
| C | 0.383624 | 0.758178 | -1.035093 |
| H | 0.924682 | 0.984660 | -1.965618 |
| C | 0.248525 | -1.465319 | 0.120518 |
| C | 0.982757 | -0.468409 | -0.415584 |
| C | -1.214469 | -1.431095 | 0.219293 |
| O | -1.853566 | -2.357625 | 0.695410 |
| O | -3.173300 | -0.363491 | -0.845420 |
| O | -1.962846 | 0.680297 | 0.887300 |
| C | -4.191541 | -0.951741 | -0.024535 |
| H | -4.042047 | -0.714007 | 1.031578 |
| H | -4.207136 | -2.037349 | -0.143258 |
| H | -5.139464 | -0.525284 | -0.368792 |
| C | -2.706207 | 1.900897 | 0.787385 |
| H | -2.184653 | 2.649115 | 0.181696 |
| H | -2.797061 | 2.270800 | 1.811429 |
| H | -3.703733 | 1.727043 | 0.373101 |
| C | 1.105144 | -2.590787 | 0.648920 |
| H | 0.724826 | -3.574798 | 0.355830 |
| H | 1.119128 | -2.582376 | 1.747650 |
| C | 2.489091 | -2.266652 | 0.036151 |
| H | 2.606047 | -2.819155 | -0.904122 |
| H | 3.325739 | -2.548356 | 0.684829 |
| C | 2.479278 | -0.736890 | -0.275261 |
| C | 3.039074 | 0.050638 | 0.945330 |
| H | 4.119686 | -0.141828 | 0.999721 |
| H | 2.604350 | -0.373813 | 1.860981 |
| C | 2.809155 | 1.570195 | 0.968472 |
| H | 3.266059 | 2.049661 | 0.092394 |
| H | 3.347873 | 1.971468 | 1.835365 |
| C | 1.333653 | 2.020989 | 1.100263 |
| H | 0.803898 | 1.350822 | 1.791128 |
| H | 1.286398 | 3.033987 | 1.510251 |
| C | 0.552274 | 2.055771 | -0.199854 |
| O | 0.066262 | 3.089711 | -0.619529 |
| C | 3.283822 | -0.409573 | -1.544553 |
| H | 3.303410 | 0.663590 | -1.764617 |
| H | 2.867779 | -0.923026 | -2.419240 |
| H | 4.323110 | -0.739025 | -1.427213 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 G^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions


Compound 128a
E(B3LYP/6-31G*//B3LYP/6-31G*) $=-885.7207902 \mathrm{au}$

| Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| C | 1.919072 | 0.363791 | 0.264268 |
| C | 0.875891 | 1.485245 | 0.239081 |
| H | 0.813781 | 1.886969 | -0.775604 |
| H | 1.235404 | 2.285974 | 0.894682 |
| C | 0.018439 | -1.133114 | -0.553210 |
| C | -0.532766 | 1.024422 | 0.655573 |
| H | -0.558450 | 0.904372 | 1.748839 |
| C | -0.864600 | -0.303362 | 0.042509 |
| C | 1.454481 | -0.873888 | -0.568406 |
| O | 2.266329 | -1.622048 | -1.112077 |
| O | 2.021933 | -0.045609 | 1.615143 |
| O | 3.199786 | 0.813448 | -0.123466 |
| C | 3.045985 | -0.988245 | 1.933569 |
| H | 4.041046 | -0.580653 | 1.732250 |
| H | 2.931806 | -1.930830 | 1.384244 |
| H | 2.941302 | -1.182395 | 3.003747 |
| C | 3.370837 | 1.259943 | -1.463699 |
| H | 2.868109 | 2.218288 | -1.647558 |
| H | 3.026714 | 0.519984 | -2.195013 |
| H | 4.446282 | 1.404860 | -1.596637 |
| C | -0.657944 | -2.364692 | -1.114586 |
| H | -0.423542 | -3.253196 | -0.511293 |
| H | -0.325598 | -2.595901 | -2.132592 |
| C | -2.160969 | -1.983730 | -1.046497 |
| H | -2.807408 | -2.842207 | -0.838025 |
| H | -2.471746 | -1.567174 | -2.011735 |
| C | -2.271427 | -0.879062 | 0.048197 |
| C | -2.558815 | -1.519192 | 1.429986 |
| H | -2.495519 | -0.794044 | 2.248123 |
| H | -1.850292 | -2.324728 | 1.653027 |
| H 120 |  |  |  |


| H | -3.568599 | -1.946240 | 1.441718 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| C | -3.304143 | 0.230183 | -0.255065 |
| H | -4.320023 | -0.137548 | -0.065863 |
| H | -3.248398 | 0.487085 | -1.319423 |
| C | -1.626881 | 2.064010 | 0.309720 |
| H | -1.462982 | 2.952874 | 0.937646 |
| C | -3.036281 | 1.504096 | 0.563760 |
| H | -3.776658 | 2.272658 | 0.305189 |
| H | -3.159585 | 1.317729 | 1.638316 |
| O | -1.458751 | 2.412606 | -1.071359 |
| H | -2.095294 | 3.118521 | -1.271183 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions


## Compound 128b

$\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / 6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*} / / \mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / 6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}\right)=-885.7178526 \mathrm{au}$

| Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| C | 1.850123 | 0.311941 | 0.071609 |
| C | 0.942571 | 1.157044 | 0.973037 |
| H | 1.224233 | 2.206620 | 0.849850 |
| H | 1.161446 | 0.880488 | 2.009992 |
| C | -0.572357 | 0.976718 | 0.740694 |
| H | -1.081461 | 1.201384 | 1.690431 |
| C | -0.036088 | -1.405326 | 0.060163 |
| C | -0.919200 | -0.425795 | 0.345235 |
| C | 1.408620 | -1.185805 | 0.039171 |
| O | 3.214681 | 0.454674 | 0.401939 |
| O | 1.695725 | 0.819315 | -1.241777 |
| C | 3.643061 | 0.004026 | 1.681925 |
| H | 3.348301 | 0.696253 | 2.481179 |
|  |  |  | 121 |


| H | 4.734896 | -0.027577 | 1.641227 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | 3.276640 | -1.002187 | 1.912988 |
| C | 2.562220 | 0.295808 | -2.249918 |
| H | 2.258503 | 0.786194 | -3.177740 |
| H | 2.459424 | -0.790226 | -2.367344 |
| H | 3.609275 | 0.531403 | -2.038229 |
| C | -0.724062 | -2.705140 | -0.291137 |
| H | -0.622171 | -3.434073 | 0.524278 |
| H | -0.283443 | -3.180247 | -1.174801 |
| C | -2.200938 | -2.272034 | -0.513173 |
| H | -2.412530 | -2.226625 | -1.586816 |
| H | -2.907919 | -2.986611 | -0.081224 |
| C | -2.357824 | -0.848215 | 0.120073 |
| O | 2.222482 | -2.093785 | -0.120725 |
| C | -1.212156 | 1.947153 | -0.279513 |
| H | -0.697362 | 1.823658 | -1.243273 |
| C | -2.711147 | 1.643919 | -0.440895 |
| H | -3.210454 | 1.885310 | 0.506167 |
| H | -3.134595 | 2.321861 | -1.193921 |
| C | -3.152762 | -0.913237 | 1.442468 |
| H | -3.208471 | 0.056167 | 1.947964 |
| H | -2.697383 | -1.624122 | 2.141707 |
| H | -4.179578 | -1.245489 | 1.250254 |
| C | -2.985048 | 0.187759 | -0.856041 |
| H | -4.065190 | 0.014637 | -0.942437 |
| H | -2.560344 | 0.023176 | -1.855175 |
| O | -1.001872 | 3.268067 | 0.224674 |
| H | -1.270022 | 3.890939 | -0.470154 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions


## Compound 128c

E (B3LYP/6-31G*//B3LYP/6-31G*) $=-885.7119678$ au

| Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| C | -6.709184 | 3.108660 | -3.222375 |
| C | -7.729271 | 4.196349 | -2.834615 |
| H | -7.872590 | 4.149744 | -1.747782 |
| H | -7.321933 | 5.179305 | -3.081673 |
| C | -9.075395 | 3.993413 | -3.545979 |
| H | -8.895712 | 4.116904 | -4.626598 |
| C | -8.725624 | 1.521249 | -3.213908 |
| C | -9.540928 | 2.588319 | -3.336413 |
| C | -9.515927 | 0.228280 | -3.249731 |
| H | -9.595270 | -0.228282 | -2.253664 |
| H | -9.045945 | -0.524240 | -3.891950 |
| C | -10.894415 | 0.706080 | -3.790410 |
| H | -11.729498 | 0.097673 | -3.428476 |
| H | -10.892095 | 0.647004 | -4.885766 |
| C | -11.004563 | 2.197845 | -3.351272 |
| C | -11.738549 | 3.157689 | -4.307146 |
| H | -12.812873 | 2.940537 | -4.324936 |
| H | -11.369897 | 2.976689 | -5.324360 |
| C | -11.507348 | 4.655739 | -3.939357 |
| H | -12.348615 | 5.031584 | -3.345164 |
| H | -11.491219 | 5.244874 | -4.863104 |
| C | -10.187391 | 4.981582 | -3.182524 |
| H | -10.359216 | 4.924190 | -2.097130 |
| O | -9.711124 | 6.289942 | -3.508089 |
| H | -10.385342 | 6.925789 | -3.217099 |
| C | -11.620567 | 2.261335 | -1.929116 |
| H | -11.103951 | 1.584538 | -1.239890 |
| H | -12.673031 | 1.955971 | -1.971831 |
| H | -11.587688 | 3.262598 | -1.489497 |
| C | -7.278654 | 1.657588 | -3.080442 |
| O | -6.528158 | 0.696986 | -2.931563 |
| O | -5.548274 | 3.140091 | -2.429556 |
| O | -6.424205 | 3.342314 | -4.602233 |
| C | -4.856676 | 4.389895 | -2.381013 |
| H | -3.855988 | 4.167205 | -2.002384 |
| H | -5.340078 | 5.096967 | -1.695896 |
| H | -4.771282 | 4.846644 | -3.372874 |
| C | -5.462519 | 2.485092 | -5.217331 |
| H | -4.569061 | 2.367619 | -4.596124 |
| H | -5.192898 | 2.968295 | -6.159881 |
| H | -5.872267 | 1.489467 | -5.429443 |
|  |  |  | 123 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions


Compound 128d
$\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / 6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*} / / \mathrm{B} 3 \mathrm{LYP} / 6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}\right)=-885.7107134 \mathrm{au}$

| Cartesian Coordinates (Angstroms) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atom | X | Y | Z |
| C | 1.926696 | 0.459740 | -0.121524 |
| C | 0.815526 | 1.496934 | 0.112703 |
| H | 1.157496 | 2.444389 | -0.318556 |
| H | 0.672630 | 1.648458 | 1.186391 |
| C | -0.517286 | 1.043761 | -0.503659 |
| H | -0.359242 | 0.966047 | -1.591121 |
| C | 0.085762 | -1.297067 | 0.213805 |
| C | -0.837151 | -0.346059 | -0.043349 |
| C | 1.509078 | -0.992998 | 0.296848 |
| O | 2.360274 | -1.826639 | 0.606666 |
| O | 3.148463 | 0.846651 | 0.469313 |
| O | 2.136329 | 0.445827 | -1.522146 |
| C | -0.567093 | -2.655071 | 0.379111 |
| H | -0.610385 | -2.964223 | 1.432602 |
| H | -0.017837 | -3.443565 | -0.146797 |
| C | -1.983757 | -2.404844 | -0.217149 |
| H | -2.755065 | -3.039847 | 0.230870 |
| H | -1.963059 | -2.617519 | -1.293570 |
| C | -2.250607 | -0.887002 | 0.014159 |
| C | -3.066698 | -0.150110 | -1.064365 |
| H | -2.658290 | -0.423335 | -2.046235 |
| H | -4.110502 | -0.486802 | -1.061603 |
| C | -3.019943 | 1.397082 | -0.907243 |
| H | -3.840809 | 1.732355 | -0.262080 |
| H | -3.207372 | 1.844982 | -1.889517 |


| C | -1.703757 | 1.999142 | -0.324362 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | -1.475517 | 2.931999 | -0.858836 |
| O | -1.806136 | 2.290336 | 1.078195 |
| H | -2.480690 | 2.981253 | 1.182558 |
| C | -2.873807 | -0.692059 | 1.420558 |
| H | -3.908745 | -1.056664 | 1.418889 |
| H | -2.868015 | 0.354184 | 1.730741 |
| H | -2.322020 | -1.263298 | 2.176216 |
| C | 3.211377 | 0.888690 | 1.889899 |
| H | 4.261985 | 1.056683 | 2.139376 |
| H | 2.892289 | -0.054508 | 2.348252 |
| H | 2.621093 | 1.715848 | 2.305250 |
| C | 3.228657 | -0.329163 | -2.017533 |
| H | 4.179946 | 0.007505 | -1.595911 |
| H | 3.230790 | -0.169780 | -3.099119 |
| H | 3.107910 | -1.399423 | -1.811418 |

Requested basis set is $6-31 \mathrm{G}^{*}$
There are 120 shells and 329 basis functions
[1] (a) Seto, H. In Tennenbutsukagaku (Natural product chemistry), Corona Publishing, Tokyo, 2006.
[2] Nes, W. N. Chem. Rev. 2011, 111, 6423.
[3] Ohyama, K.; Suzuki, M.; Kikuchi, J.; Saito, K.; Muranaka, T. PNAS 2009, 106, 725.
[4] David, K.; Dingemanse, E.; Freud, J.; Laqueur, E. Z. physiol. Chem. 1935, 233, 281.
[5] (a) Reichstein, von-T.; Euw, J. V. Helv. Chim. Acta 1938, 21, 1197. (b) Mason, H. L.; Hoehn, W. M.; Kendall, E. C. J. Biol. Chem. 1938, 124, 459.
[6] (a) "Russell Marker and the Mexican Steroid Hormone Industry". American Chemical Society. Retrieved 2012. (b) Marker, R. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1940, 62, 2543. (c) Myers, R. L.; Myers, R. L. In The 100 most important chemical compounds: a reference guide, Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn, 2007.
[7] Stork, G.; West, F.; Lee, H. Y.; Richard, Isaacs, R. C. A.; Manabe, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 10660.
[8] John, W. S.; Fletcher, V. R.; Chenera, B.; Bartlett, W. R.; Tham, F. S.; Kullnig, R. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 497.
[9] Van Royen, L. A.; Mijngheer, R.; De Clercq, P. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1983, 24, 3145.
[10] Cirigliano, A. M.; Veleiro, A. S.; Oberti, J. C.; Burton, G. J. Nat. Prod. 2002, 65, 1049.
[11] Aoki, S.; Watanabe, Y.; Sanagawa, M.; Setiawan, A.; Kotoku, N.; Kobayashi, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 3148.
[12] Du, L.; Zhu, T.; Fang, Y.; Gu, Q.; Zhu, W. J. Nat. Prod. 2008, 71, 1343.
[13] Wang, Jia-P.; Cai, L.; Chen, Feng-Y.; Li, Yuan-Y.; Li, Yuan-Y.; Luo, P.; Ding, Zhong-T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2017, 58, 3590.
[14] Watanabe, Y.; Aoki, S.; Tanabe, D.; Setiawan, A.; Kobayashi, M. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 4074.
[15] Gong, J.; Sun, P.; Jiang, N.; Riccio, R.; Lauro, G.; Bifulco, G.; Li, Tie-J.; Gerwick, W. H.; Zhang, W. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 2224.
[16] Li, J.; Tang, H.; Kurtan, T.; Mandi, A.; Zhuang, Chun-L.; Su, L.; Zheng, Gui-L.; Zhang, W. J. Nat. Prod. 2018, 81, 1645.
[17] Zhou, S.; Guo, R.; Yang, P.; Li, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2018, 140, 9025.
[18] Gon, J.; Chen, H.; Liu, X.; Wang, Z.; Nie, W.; Qin, Y. Nat. Comm. 2016, 7, 2183.
[19] Paladino, M.; Zaifman, J.; Ciufolin, A. M. Org. Lett. 2015, 17, 3422.
[20] (a) Horner, L.; Hoffmann, H. M. R.; Wippel, H. G. Chem. Ber. 1958, 91, 61. (b) Horner, L.; Hoffmann, H. M. R.; Wippel, H. G.; Klahre, G. Chem. Ber. 1959, 92, 2499. (c) Wadsworth, W. S., Jr.; Emmons, W. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1961, 83, 1733.
[21] Yamamoto, Y. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1986, 25, 947.
[22] Xu, X.; Camp, J. V.; Scanio, M. J.; Bunnelle, W. H.; Shi, L.; Osuma, A. T.; DeGoey, D.; Perez-Medrano, A.; Peddi, S.; Patel, J. R. Preparation of pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine compounds as potassium channel modulators for treating pain. U. S. Patent 20120122888, 2012.
[23] (a) Corey, E. J.; Gross, A. W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 495. (b) Oisaki, K.; Suto, Y.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 5644.
[24] Bauer, R. A.; Wenderski, T.; Tan, D. S. Nat. Chem. Biol. 2013, 9, 21-29.
[25] a) Brown, A. R.; Kuo, Wen-H.; Jacobsen, E. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 9286. b) Trifonidou, M.; Kokotos, C. G. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 1563. c) Zhang, T.; Qiao, Z., Wang, Y.; Zhong, N.; Liu, L.; Wang, D.; Chen, Yong-J. Chem. Commun., 2013, 49, 1636.
[26] Tsunoda, T.; Suzuki, M.; Noyori, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1980, 21, 1357.
[27] Corey, E. J.; Baksi, R. K.; Shibata, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 5551.
[28] (a) Crabtree, R. H. Acc. Chem. Res. 1979, 12, 331. (b) Crabtree, R. H. Davis, M. W. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51,
2655.
[29] (a) Atkins, G. M.; Burgess, E. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 4744. (b) Burgess, E. M.; Penton, H. R., Jr.; Taylor, A. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 5224. (c) Burgess, E. M.; Penton, H. R.; Taylor, E. A. J. Org. Chem. 1973, 38, 26.
[30] Julia, M.; Paris, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1973, 14, 4833.
[31] Baudin, J. B.; Hareau,G.; Julia, S. A.; Ruel, O. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 1175.
[32] Blakemore, P. R.; Cole, W. J.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morley, A. Synlett 1998, 26.
[33] Ando, K.; Kobayashi, T.; Uchida, N. Org. Lett. 2015, 17, 2554.
[34] (a) Wittig, G.; Schöllkopf, U. Chem. Ber. 1954, 87, 1318. (b) Wittig, G.; Schöllkopf, U. Chem. Ber. 1955, 88, 1654.
[35] Peterson, D. J. J. Org. Chem. 1968, 33, 780.
[36] Petasis, N. A.; Bzowej, E. I. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6392.
[37] (a) Simmons, H. E.; Smith, R. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1958, 80, 5323. (b) Simmons, H. E.; Smith, R. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 4256. (c) Furukawa, J.; Kawabata, N.; Nishimura, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1966, 7, 33539
[38] (a) King, A. O.; Okukado, N.; Negishi, E. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1977, 683. (b) Negishi, E; King, A. O.; Okukado, N. J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 1821. (c) Negishi, E. Acc. Chem. Res. 1982, 15, 340.
[39] Ito, Y.; Hirao, T.; Saegusa, T. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 1011.
[40] König, G. M.; Wright, A. D.; Angerhofer, C. K. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 3259.
[41] Ciavatta, M. L.; Fontana, A.; Puliti, R.; Scognamiglio, G.; Cimino, G. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 12629.
[42] Yamamoto, T.; Izumi, N.; Ui, H.; Sueki, A.; Masuma, R.; Nonaka, K.; Hirose, T.; Sunazuka, T.; Nagai, T.; Yamada, H.; Ōmura, S.; Shiomi, K. Tetrahedron 2012, 68, 9267.
[43] Yamada, Y.; Arima, S.; Nagamitsu, T.; Johmoto, K.; Uekusa, H.; Eguchi, T.; Shin-ya, K.; Cane, D. E.; Ikeda, H. J. Antibiot. 2015, 68, 385.
[44] Suzuki, T.; Sasaki, A.; Egashira, N.; Kobayashi, S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2011, 50, 9177.
[45] Karplus, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 2870.

## Chapter 4. Conclusion

Most drugs are developed by synthetic organic chemistry. Synthetic organic chemistry is a powerful tool to create even unknown compounds not existing in the nature. Nevertheless, natural products, which have unique structures and bioactivities, are useful as drug seeds. The author carried out researches about aplyronine A and swinhoeisterol A in order to make them foothold for creation of novel anticancer lead compounds.

In chapter 2, aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound was designed as a simplified compound of aplyronine A. The hybrid compound was synthesized in 70 steps through esterification and NHK coupling as key steps (aplyronine A: 86 steps). Its cytotoxicity was strong, but which was some-what weaker than that of aplyronine A. From the evaluations of its actin-depolymerizing activity and tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity, the mode of action was confirmed to identify with that of aplyronine $A$.

In chapter 3, swinhoeisterol A, a novel steroid with an unusual carbon skeleton was targeted. Before conducting the synthesis of the natural product, a model racemic compound was focused on to construct the carbon framework. A flexible synthetic route was planned to allow the preparation of various analogs. The synthetic strategy, based on the chemistry of benzene, allowed the preparation of model compound with BCD rings in 20 steps from o-eugenol through oxidative dearomatization as a key step.

Chapter 2)

aplyronine A-swinholide A hybrid compound total 70 steps
cytotoxicity against HeLa S3 cells IC ${ }_{50}=0.17 \mathrm{nM}$
actin-depolymerizing activity $\mathrm{EC}_{50}=12.8 \mu \mathrm{M}$


Scheme 4-1. Conclusion

Through these researches, the author showed development of new useful compound to connect to a lead compound for anticancer drugs and synthesis of a 6/5/7-ring system. This work is expected to contribute to the elucidation of the binding site between aplyronine $A$ and tubulin and development of new cytotoxic compound for drug discovery.

List of publications

1) Ohyoshi, T.; Takano, A.; Namiki, M.; Ogura, T.; Miyazaki, Y.; Ebihara, Y.; Takeno, K.; Hayakawa, I.; Kigoshi, H. Development of a novel inducer of protein-protein interactions based on aplyronine A. Chem. Commun. 2018, 54, 9537.
2) Takano, A.; Zhao, Y.; Ohyoshi, T.; Kigoshi, H. Synthetic studies toward swinhoeisterol A, a novel steroid with an unusual carbon skeleton. In press.

Supplementary list of publication
3) Suzuki, T.; Okuyama, H.; Takano, A.; Suzuki, S.; Shimizu, I.; Kobayashi, S. Synthesis of Dibarrelane, a Dibicyclo[2.2.2]octane Hydrocarbon. J. Org. Chem. 2014, 79, 2803.

